



# MQTT Version 5.0

## OASIS Standard

07 March 2019

### Specification URIs

#### This version:

<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.docx> (Authoritative)  
<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html>  
<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.pdf>

#### Previous version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cos01/mqtt-v5.0-cos01.docx> (Authoritative)  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cos01/mqtt-v5.0-cos01.html>  
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/cos01/mqtt-v5.0-cos01.pdf>

#### Latest version:

<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.docx> (Authoritative)  
<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html>  
<https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.pdf>

#### Technical Committee:

OASIS Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT) TC

#### Chairs:

Richard Coppen ([coppen@uk.ibm.com](mailto:coppen@uk.ibm.com)), IBM

#### Editors:

Andrew Banks ([andrew\\_banks@uk.ibm.com](mailto:andrew_banks@uk.ibm.com)), IBM  
Ed Briggs ([edbriggs@microsoft.com](mailto:edbriggs@microsoft.com)), Microsoft  
Ken Borgendale ([kwb@us.ibm.com](mailto:kwb@us.ibm.com)), IBM  
Rahul Gupta ([rahul.gupta@us.ibm.com](mailto:rahul.gupta@us.ibm.com)), IBM

#### Related work:

This specification replaces or supersedes:

- *MQTT Version 3.1.1*. Edited by Andrew Banks and Rahul Gupta. 29 October 2014. OASIS Standard. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html>. Latest version: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/mqtt-v3.1.1.html>.

This specification is related to:

- *MQTT and the NIST Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.0*. Edited by Geoff Brown and Louis-Philippe Lamoureux. Latest version: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html>.

#### Abstract:

MQTT is a Client Server publish/subscribe messaging transport protocol. It is light weight, open, simple, and designed to be easy to implement. These characteristics make it ideal for use in many situations, including constrained environments such as for communication in Machine to Machine (M2M) and Internet of Things (IoT) contexts where a small code footprint is required and/or network bandwidth is at a premium.

The protocol runs over TCP/IP, or over other network protocols that provide ordered, lossless, bi-directional connections. Its features include:

- Use of the publish/subscribe message pattern which provides one-to-many message distribution and decoupling of applications.
- A messaging transport that is agnostic to the content of the payload.
- Three qualities of service for message delivery:
  - "At most once", where messages are delivered according to the best efforts of the operating environment. Message loss can occur. This level could be used, for example, with ambient sensor data where it does not matter if an individual reading is lost as the next one will be published soon after.
  - "At least once", where messages are assured to arrive but duplicates can occur.
  - "Exactly once", where messages are assured to arrive exactly once. This level could be used, for example, with billing systems where duplicate or lost messages could lead to incorrect charges being applied.
- A small transport overhead and protocol exchanges minimized to reduce network traffic.
- A mechanism to notify interested parties when an abnormal disconnection occurs.

#### Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the membership of OASIS on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document. Any other numbered Versions and other technical work produced by the Technical Committee (TC) are listed at [https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc\\_home.php?wg\\_abbrev=mqtt#technical](https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc_home.php?wg_abbrev=mqtt#technical).

TC members should send comments on this document to the TC's email list. Others should send comments to the TC's public comment list, after subscribing to it by following the instructions at the "Send A Comment" button on the TC's web page at <https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/>.

This specification is provided under the [Non-Assertion](#) Mode of the [OASIS IPR Policy](#), the mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established. For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page (<https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php>).

Note that any machine-readable content ([Computer Language Definitions](#)) declared Normative for this Work Product is provided in separate plain text files. In the event of a discrepancy between any such plain text file and display content in the Work Product's prose narrative document(s), the content in the separate plain text file prevails.

#### Citation format:

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

##### **[mqtt-v5.0]**

*MQTT Version 5.0*. Edited by Andrew Banks, Ed Briggs, Ken Borgendale, and Rahul Gupta. 07 March 2019. OASIS Standard. <https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html>. Latest version: <https://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html>.

---

## Notices

Copyright © OASIS Open 2019. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full [Policy](#) may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of [OASIS](#), the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see <https://www.oasis-open.org/policies-guidelines/trademark> for above guidance.

---

# Table of Contents

1	Introduction.....	11
1.0	Intellectual property rights policy .....	11
1.1	Organization of the MQTT specification .....	11
1.2	Terminology .....	11
1.3	Normative references .....	13
1.4	Non-normative references .....	13
1.5	Data representation .....	16
1.5.1	Bits.....	16
1.5.2	Two Byte Integer .....	16
1.5.3	Four Byte Integer.....	16
1.5.4	UTF-8 Encoded String.....	16
1.5.5	Variable Byte Integer .....	18
1.5.6	Binary Data.....	19
1.5.7	UTF-8 String Pair .....	19
1.6	Security .....	19
1.7	Editing convention .....	20
1.8	Change history.....	20
1.8.1	MQTT v3.1.1.....	20
1.8.2	MQTT v5.0.....	20
2	MQTT Control Packet format .....	21
2.1	Structure of an MQTT Control Packet .....	21
2.1.1	Fixed Header .....	21
2.1.2	MQTT Control Packet type.....	21
2.1.3	Flags.....	22
2.1.4	Remaining Length .....	23
2.2	Variable Header.....	23
2.2.1	Packet Identifier.....	23
2.2.2	Properties .....	25
2.2.2.1	Property Length .....	25
2.2.2.2	Property .....	25
2.3	Payload.....	26
2.4	Reason Code.....	27
3	MQTT Control Packets .....	30
3.1	CONNECT – Connection Request .....	30
3.1.1	CONNECT Fixed Header .....	30
3.1.2	CONNECT Variable Header.....	30
3.1.2.1	Protocol Name .....	30
3.1.2.2	Protocol Version.....	31
3.1.2.3	Connect Flags.....	31
3.1.2.4	Clean Start.....	32
3.1.2.5	Will Flag .....	32
3.1.2.6	Will QoS.....	33
3.1.2.7	Will Retain.....	33
3.1.2.8	User Name Flag.....	33

3.1.2.9 Password Flag .....	33
3.1.2.10 Keep Alive.....	34
3.1.2.11 CONNECT Properties.....	34
3.1.2.11.1 Property Length.....	34
3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	35
3.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum.....	36
3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size.....	36
3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum .....	37
3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information.....	37
3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information.....	37
3.1.2.11.8 User Property .....	38
3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method.....	38
3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data .....	38
3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example.....	39
3.1.3 CONNECT Payload.....	40
3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID).....	40
3.1.3.2 Will Properties.....	40
3.1.3.2.1 Property Length.....	40
3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval .....	41
3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator .....	41
3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval .....	41
3.1.3.2.5 Content Type.....	42
3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic .....	42
3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data .....	42
3.1.3.2.8 User Property .....	42
3.1.3.3 Will Topic .....	42
3.1.3.4 Will Payload .....	43
3.1.3.5 User Name.....	43
3.1.3.6 Password .....	43
3.1.4 CONNECT Actions .....	43
3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement .....	44
3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header .....	45
3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header .....	45
3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags.....	45
3.2.2.1.1 Session Present .....	45
3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code.....	46
3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties.....	47
3.2.2.3.1 Property Length.....	47
3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	47
3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum.....	48
3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS .....	48
3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available .....	49
3.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size.....	49
3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier .....	49
3.2.2.3.8 Topic Alias Maximum .....	50
3.2.2.3.9 Reason String .....	50
3.2.2.3.10 User Property .....	50
3.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available .....	50
3.2.2.3.12 Subscription Identifiers Available .....	51

3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available .....	51
3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive .....	51
3.2.2.3.15 Response Information .....	52
3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference .....	52
3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method.....	52
3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data .....	52
3.2.3 CONNACK Payload .....	53
3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message .....	53
3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header .....	53
3.3.1.1 DUP .....	53
3.3.1.2 QoS.....	54
3.3.1.3 RETAIN.....	54
3.3.1.4 Remaining Length.....	55
3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header .....	55
3.3.2.1 Topic Name .....	55
3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier .....	56
3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties .....	56
3.3.2.3.1 Property Length.....	56
3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator .....	56
3.3.2.3.3 Message Expiry Interval` .....	56
3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias.....	57
3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic .....	58
3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data .....	58
3.3.2.3.7 User Property .....	58
3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier.....	59
3.3.2.3.9 Content Type.....	59
3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload .....	60
3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions .....	60
3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement .....	62
3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header .....	63
3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header.....	63
3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code .....	63
3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties.....	64
3.4.2.2.1 Property Length.....	64
3.4.2.2.2 Reason String .....	64
3.4.2.2.3 User Property .....	64
3.4.3 PUBACK Payload.....	65
3.4.4 PUBACK Actions .....	65
3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1) .....	65
3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header.....	65
3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header .....	65
3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code .....	65
3.5.2.2 PUBREC Properties.....	66
3.5.2.2.1 Property Length.....	66
3.5.2.2.2 Reason String .....	66
3.5.2.2.3 User Property .....	67
3.5.3 PUBREC Payload .....	67
3.5.4 PUBREC Actions.....	67

3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)	67
3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header	67
3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header	67
3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code	68
3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties	68
3.6.2.2.1 Property Length	68
3.6.2.2.2 Reason String	68
3.6.2.2.3 User Property	69
3.6.3 PUBREL Payload	69
3.6.4 PUBREL Actions	69
3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)	69
3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header	69
3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header	69
3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code	70
3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties	70
3.7.2.2.1 Property Length	70
3.7.2.2.2 Reason String	70
3.7.2.2.3 User Property	70
3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload	71
3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions	71
3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request	71
3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	71
3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header	71
3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties	72
3.8.2.1.1 Property Length	72
3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier	72
3.8.2.1.3 User Property	72
3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload	72
3.8.3.1 Subscription Options	73
3.8.4 SUBSCRIBE Actions	75
3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement	77
3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header	77
3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header	77
3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties	77
3.9.2.1.1 Property Length	77
3.9.2.1.2 Reason String	78
3.9.2.1.3 User Property	78
3.9.3 SUBACK Payload	78
3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request	79
3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	79
3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header	80
3.10.2.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Properties	80
3.10.2.1.1 Property Length	80
3.10.2.1.2 User Property	80
3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload	80
3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions	81
3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement	81

3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header .....	82
3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header .....	82
3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties.....	82
3.11.2.1.1 Property Length.....	82
3.11.2.1.2 Reason String .....	82
3.11.2.1.3 User Property .....	83
3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload .....	83
3.12 PINGREQ – PING request .....	83
3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header .....	84
3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header.....	84
3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload.....	84
3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions .....	84
3.13 PINGRESP – PING response .....	84
3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header .....	84
3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header.....	85
3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload.....	85
3.13.4 PINGRESP Actions .....	85
3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification.....	85
3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header .....	85
3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header.....	85
3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code .....	86
3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties .....	88
3.14.2.2.1 Property Length.....	88
3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	88
3.14.2.2.3 Reason String .....	88
3.14.2.2.4 User Property .....	88
3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference .....	88
3.14.3 DISCONNECT Payload.....	89
3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions .....	89
3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange .....	89
3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header .....	90
3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header.....	90
3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code .....	90
3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties.....	90
3.15.2.2.1 Property Length.....	90
3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method.....	91
3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data .....	91
3.15.2.2.4 Reason String .....	91
3.15.2.2.5 User Property .....	91
3.15.3 AUTH Payload.....	91
3.15.4 AUTH Actions .....	91
4 Operational behavior .....	92
4.1 Session State.....	92
4.1.1 Storing Session State.....	92
4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples.....	93
4.2 Network Connections.....	93
4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows .....	93



4.3.1	QoS 0: At most once delivery .....	94
4.3.2	QoS 1: At least once delivery .....	94
4.3.3	QoS 2: Exactly once delivery .....	95
4.4	Message delivery retry.....	96
4.5	Message receipt .....	97
4.6	Message ordering .....	97
4.7	Topic Names and Topic Filters .....	98
4.7.1	Topic wildcards.....	98
4.7.1.1	Topic level separator.....	98
4.7.1.2	Multi-level wildcard.....	98
4.7.1.3	Single-level wildcard .....	99
4.7.2	Topics beginning with \$.....	99
4.7.3	Topic semantic and usage .....	100
4.8	Subscriptions .....	101
4.8.1	Non-shared Subscriptions .....	101
4.8.2	Shared Subscriptions .....	101
4.9	Flow Control.....	103
4.10	Request / Response .....	104
4.10.1	Basic Request Response (non-normative) .....	104
4.10.2	Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative).....	105
4.11	Server redirection .....	106
4.12	Enhanced authentication .....	106
4.12.1	Re-authentication .....	108
4.13	Handling errors .....	109
4.13.1	Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors .....	109
4.13.2	Other errors .....	110
5	Security (non-normative) .....	111
5.1	Introduction .....	111
5.2	MQTT solutions: security and certification.....	111
5.3	Lightweight cryptography and constrained devices.....	112
5.4	Implementation notes .....	112
5.4.1	Authentication of Clients by the Server .....	112
5.4.2	Authorization of Clients by the Server .....	112
5.4.3	Authentication of the Server by the Client.....	113
5.4.4	Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets.....	113
5.4.5	Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets.....	113
5.4.6	Non-repudiation of message transmission.....	114
5.4.7	Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers .....	114
5.4.8	Detecting abnormal behaviors.....	114
5.4.9	Handling of Disallowed Unicode code points .....	115
5.4.9.1	Considerations for the use of Disallowed Unicode code points .....	115
5.4.9.2	Interactions between Publishers and Subscribers .....	115
5.4.9.3	Remedies.....	116
5.4.10	Other security considerations.....	116
5.4.11	Use of SOCKS .....	116
5.4.12	Security profiles .....	117

5.4.12.1 Clear communication profile.....	117
5.4.12.2 Secured network communication profile .....	117
5.4.12.3 Secured transport profile.....	117
5.4.12.4 Industry specific security profiles .....	117
6 Using WebSocket as a network transport .....	118
6.1 IANA considerations .....	118
7 Conformance .....	119
7.1 Conformance clauses .....	119
7.1.1 MQTT Server conformance clause .....	119
7.1.2 MQTT Client conformance clause.....	119
Appendix A. Acknowledgments .....	120
Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (non-normative) .....	121
Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative) .....	136

---

# 1 Introduction

## 1.0 Intellectual property rights policy

This specification is provided under the [Non-Assertion](#) Mode of the [OASIS IPR Policy](#), the mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established. For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page (<https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php>).

## 1.1 Organization of the MQTT specification

The specification is split into seven chapters:

- [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
- [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
- [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
- [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
- [Chapter 5 - Security](#)
- [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
- [Chapter 7 - Conformance Targets](#)

## 1.2 Terminology

The key words "MUST", "MUST NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "SHOULD", "SHOULD NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this specification are to be interpreted as described in IETF RFC 2119 [[RFC2119](#)], except where they appear in text that is marked as non-normative.

### **Network Connection:**

**A construct provided by the underlying transport protocol that is being used by MQTT.**

- It connects the Client to the Server.
- It provides the means to send an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes in both directions.

Refer to [section 4.2](#) Network Connection for non-normative examples.

### **Application Message:**

The data carried by the MQTT protocol across the network for the application. When an Application Message is transported by MQTT it contains payload data, a Quality of Service (QoS), a collection of Properties, and a Topic Name.

### **Client:**

A program or device that uses MQTT. A Client:

- opens the Network Connection to the Server
- publishes Application Messages that other Clients might be interested in.
- subscribes to request Application Messages that it is interested in receiving.
- unsubscribes to remove a request for Application Messages.
- closes the Network Connection to the Server.

42

43 **Server:**

44 A program or device that acts as an intermediary between Clients which publish Application Messages  
45 and Clients which have made Subscriptions. A Server:

- 46 • accepts Network Connections from Clients.
- 47 • accepts Application Messages published by Clients.
- 48 • processes Subscribe and Unsubscribe requests from Clients.
- 49 • forwards Application Messages that match Client Subscriptions.
- 50 • closes the Network Connection from the Client.

51

52 **Session:**

53 A stateful interaction between a Client and a Server. Some Sessions last only as long as the Network  
54 Connection, others can span multiple consecutive Network Connections between a Client and a Server.

55

56 **Subscription:**

57 A Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Subscription is associated with a single  
58 Session. A Session can contain more than one Subscription. Each Subscription within a Session has a  
59 different Topic Filter.

60

61 **Shared Subscription:**

62 A Shared Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Shared Subscription can be  
63 associated with more than one Session to allow a wider range of message exchange patterns. An  
64 Application Message that matches a Shared Subscription is only sent to the Client associated with one of  
65 these Sessions. A Session can subscribe to more than one Shared Subscription and can contain both  
66 Shared Subscriptions and Subscriptions which are not shared.

67

68 **Wildcard Subscription:**

69 A Wildcard Subscription is a Subscription with a Topic Filter containing one or more wildcard characters.  
70 This allows the subscription to match more than one Topic Name. Refer to [section 4.7](#) for a description of  
71 wildcard characters in a Topic Filter.

72

73 **Topic Name:**

74 The label attached to an Application Message which is matched against the Subscriptions known to the  
75 Server.

76

77 **Topic Filter:**

78 An expression contained in a Subscription to indicate an interest in one or more topics. A Topic Filter can  
79 include wildcard characters.

80

81 **MQTT Control Packet:**

82 A packet of information that is sent across the Network Connection. The MQTT specification defines  
83 fifteen different types of MQTT Control Packet, for example the PUBLISH packet is used to convey  
84 Application Messages.

85

86 **Malformed Packet:**

87 A control packet that cannot be parsed according to this specification. Refer to [section 4.13](#) for  
88 information about error handling.

89

90 **Protocol Error:**

91 An error that is detected after the packet has been parsed and found to contain data that is not allowed by  
92 the protocol or is inconsistent with the state of the Client or Server. Refer to [section 4.13](#) for information  
93 about error handling.

94

95 **Will Message:**

96 An Application Message which is published by the Server after the Network Connection is closed in cases  
97 where the Network Connection is not closed normally. Refer to [section 3.1.2.5](#) for information about Will  
98 Messages.

99

100 **Disallowed Unicode code point:**

101 The set of Unicode Control Codes and Unicode Noncharacters which should not be included in a UTF-8  
102 Encoded String. Refer to [section 1.5.4](#) for more information about the Disallowed Unicode code points.

103

104 **1.3 Normative references**

105 **[RFC2119]**

106 Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, DOI  
107 10.17487/RFC2119, March 1997,

108 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2119>

109

110 **[RFC3629]**

111 Yergeau, F., "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", STD 63, RFC 3629, DOI  
112 10.17487/RFC3629, November 2003,

113 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3629>

114

115 **[RFC6455]**

116 Fette, I. and A. Melnikov, "The WebSocket Protocol", RFC 6455, DOI 10.17487/RFC6455, December  
117 2011,

118 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6455>

119

120 **[Unicode]**

121 The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard,

122 <http://www.unicode.org/versions/latest/>

123

124 **1.4 Non-normative references**

125 **[RFC0793]**

126 Postel, J., "Transmission Control Protocol", STD 7, RFC 793, DOI 10.17487/RFC0793, September 1981,

127 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc793>

128

129 **[RFC5246]**

130 Dierks, T. and E. Rescorla, "The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.2", RFC 5246, DOI  
131 10.17487/RFC5246, August 2008,

132 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5246>  
133  
134 **[AES]**  
135 Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) (FIPS PUB 197).  
136 <https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/197/final/documents/fips-197.pdf>  
137  
138 **[CHACHA20]**  
139 ChaCha20 and Poly1305 for IETF Protocols  
140 <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7539>  
141  
142 **[FIPS1402]**  
143 Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)  
144 <https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/140/2/final/documents/fips1402.pdf>  
145  
146 **[IEEE 802.1AR]**  
147 IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks - Secure Device Identity  
148 <http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.1AR-2009.html>  
149  
150 **[ISO29192]**  
151 ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012 Information technology -- Security techniques -- Lightweight cryptography -- Part  
152 1: General  
153 <https://www.iso.org/standard/56425.html>  
154  
155 **[MQTT NIST]**  
156 MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure  
157 Cybersecurity  
158 <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html>  
159  
160 **[MQTTV311]**  
161 MQTT V3.1.1 Protocol Specification  
162 <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html>  
163  
164 **[ISO20922]**  
165 MQTT V3.1.1 ISO Standard (ISO/IEC 20922:2016)  
166 <https://www.iso.org/standard/69466.html>  
167  
168 **[NISTCSF]**  
169 Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity Executive Order 13636  
170 <https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/itl/preliminary-cybersecurity-framework.pdf>  
171  
172 **[NIST7628]**  
173 NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security Catalogue  
174 [https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/smartgrid/nistir-7628\\_total.pdf](https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/smartgrid/nistir-7628_total.pdf)

175  
176 **[NSAB]**  
177 NSA Suite B Cryptography  
178 [http://www.nsa.gov/ia/programs/suiteb\\_cryptography/](http://www.nsa.gov/ia/programs/suiteb_cryptography/)  
179  
180 **[PCIDSS]**  
181 PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard  
182 [https://www.pcisecuritystandards.org/pci\\_security/](https://www.pcisecuritystandards.org/pci_security/)  
183  
184 **[RFC1928]**  
185 Leech, M., Ganis, M., Lee, Y., Kuris, R., Koblas, D., and L. Jones, "SOCKS Protocol Version 5", RFC  
186 1928, DOI 10.17487/RFC1928, March 1996,  
187 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1928>  
188  
189 **[RFC4511]**  
190 Sermersheim, J., Ed., "Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): The Protocol", RFC 4511, DOI  
191 10.17487/RFC4511, June 2006,  
192 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc4511>  
193  
194 **[RFC5280]**  
195 Cooper, D., Santesson, S., Farrell, S., Boeyen, S., Housley, R., and W. Polk, "Internet X.509 Public Key  
196 Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile", RFC 5280, DOI  
197 10.17487/RFC5280, May 2008,  
198 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5280>  
199  
200 **[RFC6066]**  
201 Eastlake 3rd, D., "Transport Layer Security (TLS) Extensions: Extension Definitions", RFC 6066, DOI  
202 10.17487/RFC6066, January 2011,  
203 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6066>  
204  
205 **[RFC6749]**  
206 Hardt, D., Ed., "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework", RFC 6749, DOI 10.17487/RFC6749, October  
207 2012,  
208 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6749>  
209  
210 **[RFC6960]**  
211 Santesson, S., Myers, M., Ankney, R., Malpani, A., Galperin, S., and C. Adams, "X.509 Internet Public  
212 Key Infrastructure Online Certificate Status Protocol - OCSP", RFC 6960, DOI 10.17487/RFC6960, June  
213 2013,  
214 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6960>  
215  
216 **[SARBANES]**  
217 Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  
218 <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-107publ204/html/PLAW-107publ204.htm>  
219

220 **[USEUPRIVSH]**

221 U.S.-EU Privacy Shield Framework

222 <https://www.privacyshield.gov>

223

224 **[RFC3986]**

225 Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and L. Masinter, "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax", STD  
226 66, RFC 3986, DOI 10.17487/RFC3986, January 2005,

227 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3986>

228

229 **[RFC1035]**

230 Mockapetris, P., "Domain names - implementation and specification", STD 13, RFC 1035, DOI  
231 10.17487/RFC1035, November 1987,

232 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1035>

233

234 **[RFC2782]**

235 Gulbrandsen, A., Vixie, P., and L. Esibov, "A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)",  
236 RFC 2782, DOI 10.17487/RFC2782, February 2000,

237 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2782>

238

239 **1.5 Data representation**

240 **1.5.1 Bits**

241 Bits in a byte are labelled 7 to 0. Bit number 7 is the most significant bit, the least significant bit is  
242 assigned bit number 0.

243

244 **1.5.2 Two Byte Integer**

245 Two Byte Integer data values are 16-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte  
246 precedes the lower order byte. This means that a 16-bit word is presented on the network as Most  
247 Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).

248

249 **1.5.3 Four Byte Integer**

250 Four Byte Integer data values are 32-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte  
251 precedes the successively lower order bytes. This means that a 32-bit word is presented on the network  
252 as Most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next  
253 most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).

254

255 **1.5.4 UTF-8 Encoded String**

256 Text fields within the MQTT Control Packets described later are encoded as UTF-8 strings. UTF-8  
257 [\[RFC3629\]](#) is an efficient encoding of Unicode [\[Unicode\]](#) characters that optimizes the encoding of ASCII  
258 characters in support of text-based communications.

259



260 Each of these strings is prefixed with a Two Byte Integer length field that gives the number of bytes in a  
 261 UTF-8 encoded string itself, as illustrated in [Figure 1.1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings](#) below.  
 262 Consequently, the maximum size of a UTF-8 Encoded String is 65,535 bytes.

263  
 264 Unless stated otherwise all UTF-8 encoded strings can have any length in the range 0 to 65,535 bytes.

265  
 266 Figure 1-1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	String length MSB							
byte 2	String length LSB							
byte 3 ....	UTF-8 encoded character data, if length > 0.							

267  
 268 The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode  
 269 specification [\[Unicode\]](#) and restated in RFC 3629 [\[RFC3629\]](#). In particular, the character data MUST NOT  
 270 include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF [\[MQTT-1.5.4-1\]](#). If the Client or Server  
 271 receives an MQTT Control Packet containing ill-formed UTF-8 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to [section](#)  
 272 [4.13](#) for information about handling errors.

273  
 274 A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000. [\[MQTT-1.5.4-2\]](#).  
 275 If a receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing U+0000 it is a Malformed  
 276 Packet. Refer to [section 4.13](#) for information about handling errors.

277  
 278 The data SHOULD NOT include encodings of the Unicode [\[Unicode\]](#) code points listed below. If a  
 279 receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing any of them it MAY treat it as a  
 280 Malformed Packet. These are the Disallowed Unicode code points. Refer to [section 5.4.9](#) for more  
 281 information about handling Disallowed Unicode code points.

- 282
- 283 • U+0001..U+001F control characters
  - 284 • U+007F..U+009F control characters
  - 285 • Code points defined in the Unicode specification [\[Unicode\]](#) to be non-characters (for example
  - 286 U+0FFFF)

287  
 288 A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-  
 289 BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a  
 290 packet receiver [\[MQTT-1.5.4-3\]](#).

291  
 292 **Non-normative example**

293 For example, the string A𠩺 which is LATIN CAPITAL Letter A followed by the code point U+2A6D4  
 294 (which represents a CJK IDEOGRAPH EXTENSION B character) is encoded as follows:

295  
 296 Figure 1-2 UTF-8 Encoded String non-normative example

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	String Length MSB (0x00)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

byte 2	String Length LSB (0x05)							
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
byte 3	'A' (0x41)							
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	(0xF0)							
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 5	(0xAA)							
	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
byte 6	(0x9B)							
	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
byte 7	(0x94)							
	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0

297

## 298 1.5.5 Variable Byte Integer

299 The Variable Byte Integer is encoded using an encoding scheme which uses a single byte for values up  
300 to 127. Larger values are handled as follows. The least significant seven bits of each byte encode the  
301 data, and the most significant bit is used to indicate whether there are bytes following in the  
302 representation. Thus, each byte encodes 128 values and a "continuation bit". The maximum number of  
303 bytes in the Variable Byte Integer field is four. **The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of**  
304 **bytes necessary to represent the value [MQTT-1.5.5-1].** This is shown in Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte  
305 Integer.

306

307 Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte Integer

Digits	From	To
1	0 (0x00)	127 (0x7F)
2	128 (0x80, 0x01)	16,383 (0xFF, 0x7F)
3	16,384 (0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	2,097,151 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)
4	2,097,152 (0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	268,435,455 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)

308

### 309 Non-normative comment

310 The algorithm for encoding a non-negative integer (X) into the Variable Byte Integer encoding  
311 scheme is as follows:

312

313 do

314     encodedByte = X MOD 128

315     X = X DIV 128

316     // if there are more data to encode, set the top bit of this byte

317     if (X > 0)

318         encodedByte = encodedByte OR 128

```
319         endif
320         'output' encodedByte
321     while (X > 0)
```

322

323 Where MOD is the modulo operator (% in C), DIV is integer division (/ in C), and OR is bit-wise or  
324 (| in C).

325

### 326 **Non-normative comment**

327 The algorithm for decoding a Variable Byte Integer type is as follows:

328

```
329     multiplier = 1
330     value = 0
331     do
332         encodedByte = 'next byte from stream'
333         value += (encodedByte AND 127) * multiplier
334         if (multiplier > 128*128*128)
335             throw Error(Malformed Variable Byte Integer)
336         multiplier *= 128
337     while ((encodedByte AND 128) != 0)
```

338

339 where AND is the bit-wise and operator (& in C).

340

341 When this algorithm terminates, value contains the Variable Byte Integer value.

342

## 343 **1.5.6 Binary Data**

344 Binary Data is represented by a Two Byte Integer length which indicates the number of data bytes,  
345 followed by that number of bytes. Thus, the length of Binary Data is limited to the range of 0 to 65,535  
346 Bytes.

347

## 348 **1.5.7 UTF-8 String Pair**

349 A UTF-8 String Pair consists of two UTF-8 Encoded Strings. This data type is used to hold name-value  
350 pairs. The first string serves as the name, and the second string contains the value.

351

352 **Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings [MQTT-1.5.7-1].** If a receiver  
353 (Client or Server) receives a string pair which does not meet these requirements it is a Malformed Packet.  
354 Refer to [section 4.13](#) for information about handling errors.

355

## 356 **1.6 Security**

357 MQTT Client and Server implementations SHOULD offer Authentication, Authorization and secure  
358 communication options, such as those discussed in Chapter 5. Applications concerned with critical  
359 infrastructure, personally identifiable information, or other personal or sensitive information are strongly  
360 advised to use these security capabilities.

361

## 362 1.7 Editing convention

363 Text highlighted in **Yellow** within this specification identifies conformance statements. Each conformance  
364 statement has been assigned a reference in the format **[MQTT-x.x.x-y]** where **x.x.x** is the section number  
365 and **y** is a statement counter within the section.

366

## 367 1.8 Change history

### 368 1.8.1 MQTT v3.1.1

369 MQTT v3.1.1 was the first OASIS standard version of MQTT **[MQTTV311]**.

370 MQTT v3.1.1 is also standardized as ISO/IEC 20922:2016 **[ISO20922]**.

371

### 372 1.8.2 MQTT v5.0

373 MQTT v5.0 adds a significant number of new features to MQTT while keeping much of the core in place.

374 The major functional objectives are:

- 375 • Enhancements for scalability and large scale systems
- 376 • Improved error reporting
- 377 • Formalize common patterns including capability discovery and request response
- 378 • Extensibility mechanisms including user properties
- 379 • Performance improvements and support for small clients

380

381 Refer to [Appendix C](#) for a summary of changes in MQTT v5.0.

382

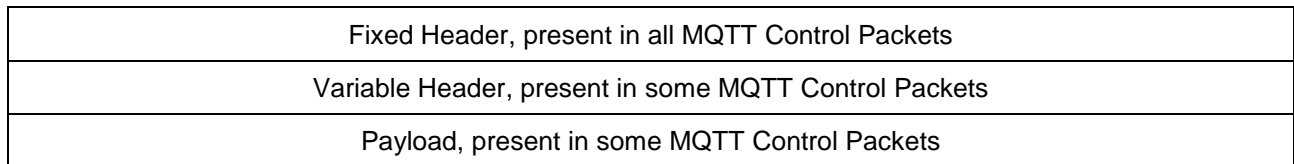
## 383 2 MQTT Control Packet format

### 384 2.1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet

385 The MQTT protocol operates by exchanging a series of MQTT Control Packets in a defined way. This  
386 section describes the format of these packets.

387  
388 An MQTT Control Packet consists of up to three parts, always in the following order as shown below.  
389

390 Figure 2-1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet



391

#### 392 2.1.1 Fixed Header

393 Each MQTT Control Packet contains a Fixed Header as shown below.

394

395 *Figure 2-2 Fixed Header format*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type				Flags specific to each MQTT Control Packet type			
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

396

#### 397 2.1.2 MQTT Control Packet type

398 **Position:** byte 1, bits 7-4.

399 Represented as a 4-bit unsigned value, the values are shown below.

400

401 Table 2-1 MQTT Control Packet types

Name	Value	Direction of flow	Description
Reserved	0	Forbidden	Reserved
CONNECT	1	Client to Server	Connection request
CONNACK	2	Server to Client	Connect acknowledgment
PUBLISH	3	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish message
PUBACK	4	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish acknowledgment (QoS 1)

PUBREC	5	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)
PUBREL	6	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)
PUBCOMP	7	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)
SUBSCRIBE	8	Client to Server	Subscribe request
SUBACK	9	Server to Client	Subscribe acknowledgment
UNSUBSCRIBE	10	Client to Server	Unsubscribe request
UNSUBACK	11	Server to Client	Unsubscribe acknowledgment
PINGREQ	12	Client to Server	PING request
PINGRESP	13	Server to Client	PING response
DISCONNECT	14	Client to Server or Server to Client	Disconnect notification
AUTH	15	Client to Server or Server to Client	Authentication exchange

402

403 **2.1.3 Flags**

404 The remaining bits [3-0] of byte 1 in the Fixed Header contain flags specific to each MQTT Control Packet  
405 type as shown below. Where a flag bit is marked as “Reserved”, it is reserved for future use and **MUST**  
406 **be set to the value listed [MQTT-2.1.3-1]**. If invalid flags are received it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to  
407 [section 4.13](#) for details about handling errors.

408

409 Table 2-2 Flag Bits

MQTT Control Packet	Fixed Header flags	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
CONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
CONNACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBLISH	Used in MQTT v5.0	DUP	QoS		RETAIN
PUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREC	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREL	Reserved	0	0	1	0
PUBCOMP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
SUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0
SUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
UNSUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0

UNSUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGREQ	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGRESP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
DISCONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
AUTH	Reserved	0	0	0	0

410

411 DUP = Duplicate delivery of a PUBLISH packet

412 QoS = PUBLISH Quality of Service

413 RETAIN = PUBLISH retained message flag

414 Refer to [section 3.3.1](#) for a description of the DUP, QoS, and RETAIN flags in the PUBLISH packet.

415

## 416 2.1.4 Remaining Length

417 **Position:** starts at byte 2.

418

419 The Remaining Length is a Variable Byte Integer that represents the number of bytes remaining within  
 420 the current Control Packet, including data in the Variable Header and the Payload. The Remaining Length  
 421 does not include the bytes used to encode the Remaining Length. The packet size is the total number of  
 422 bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, this is equal to the length of the Fixed Header plus the Remaining  
 423 Length.

424

## 425 2.2 Variable Header

426 Some types of MQTT Control Packet contain a Variable Header component. It resides between the Fixed  
 427 Header and the Payload. The content of the Variable Header varies depending on the packet type. The  
 428 Packet Identifier field of Variable Header is common in several packet types.

429

### 430 2.2.1 Packet Identifier

431 The Variable Header component of many of the MQTT Control Packet types includes a Two Byte Integer  
 432 Packet Identifier field. These MQTT Control Packets are PUBLISH (where QoS > 0), PUBACK, PUBREC,  
 433 PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK.

434

435 MQTT Control Packets that require a Packet Identifier are shown below:

436

437 *Table 2-3 MQTT Control Packets that contain a Packet Identifier*

MQTT Control Packet	Packet Identifier field
CONNECT	NO
CONNACK	NO
PUBLISH	YES (If QoS > 0)

PUBACK	YES
PUBREC	YES
PUBREL	YES
PUBCOMP	YES
SUBSCRIBE	YES
SUBACK	YES
UNSUBSCRIBE	YES
UNSUBACK	YES
PINGREQ	NO
PINGRESP	NO
DISCONNECT	NO
AUTH	NO

438

439 A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0 [MQTT-2.2.1-2].

440

441 Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE, or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT  
442 Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-3].

443

444 Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non  
445 zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-4].

446

447 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse after the sender has processed the corresponding  
448 acknowledgement packet, defined as follows. In the case of a QoS 1 PUBLISH, this is the corresponding  
449 PUBACK; in the case of QoS 2 PUBLISH it is PUBCOMP or a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or  
450 greater. For SUBSCRIBE or UNSUBSCRIBE it is the corresponding SUBACK or UNSUBACK.

451

452 Packet Identifiers used with PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packets form a single, unified  
453 set of identifiers separately for the Client and the Server in a Session. A Packet Identifier cannot be used  
454 by more than one command at any time.

455

456 A PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, or PUBCOMP packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the  
457 PUBLISH packet that was originally sent [MQTT-2.2.1-5]. A SUBACK and UNSUBACK MUST contain the  
458 Packet Identifier that was used in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packet  
459 respectively [MQTT-2.2.1-6].

460

461 The Client and Server assign Packet Identifiers independently of each other. As a result, Client-Server  
462 pairs can participate in concurrent message exchanges using the same Packet Identifiers.

463

464 **Non-normative comment**

465 It is possible for a Client to send a PUBLISH packet with Packet Identifier 0x1234 and then  
466 receive a different PUBLISH packet with Packet Identifier 0x1234 from its Server before it  
467 receives a PUBACK for the PUBLISH packet that it sent.



468  
 469 Client Server  
 470 PUBLISH Packet Identifier=0x1234 →→  
 471 ←← PUBLISH Packet Identifier=0x1234  
 472 PUBACK Packet Identifier=0x1234 →→  
 473 ←← PUBACK Packet Identifier=0x1234  
 474  
 475

## 476 2.2.2 Properties

477 The last field in the Variable Header of the CONNECT, CONNACK, PUBLISH, PUBACK, PUBREC,  
 478 PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, and  
 479 AUTH packet is a set of Properties. In the CONNECT packet there is also an optional set of Properties in  
 480 the Will Properties field with the Payload.

481  
 482 The set of Properties is composed of a Property Length followed by the Properties.  
 483

### 484 2.2.2.1 Property Length

485 The Property Length is encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. The Property Length does not include the  
 486 bytes used to encode itself, but includes the length of the Properties. **If there are no properties, this MUST**  
 487 **be indicated by including a Property Length of zero [MQTT-2.2.2-1].**  
 488

### 489 2.2.2.2 Property

490 A Property consists of an Identifier which defines its usage and data type, followed by a value. The  
 491 Identifier is encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. A Control Packet which contains an Identifier which is not  
 492 valid for its packet type, or contains a value not of the specified data type, is a Malformed Packet. If  
 493 received, use a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as  
 494 described in [section 4.13](#) Handling errors. There is no significance in the order of Properties with different  
 495 Identifiers.

496  
 497 *Table 2-4 - Properties*

Identifier		Name (usage)	Type	Packet / Will Properties
Dec	Hex			
1	0x01	Payload Format Indicator	Byte	PUBLISH, Will Properties
2	0x02	Message Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	PUBLISH, Will Properties
3	0x03	Content Type	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
8	0x08	Response Topic	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
9	0x09	Correlation Data	Binary Data	PUBLISH, Will Properties
11	0x0B	Subscription Identifier	Variable Byte Integer	PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE
17	0x11	Session Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK, DISCONNECT

18	0x12	Assigned Client Identifier	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
19	0x13	Server Keep Alive	Two Byte Integer	CONNACK
21	0x15	Authentication Method	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
22	0x16	Authentication Data	Binary Data	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
23	0x17	Request Problem Information	Byte	CONNECT
24	0x18	Will Delay Interval	Four Byte Integer	Will Properties
25	0x19	Request Response Information	Byte	CONNECT
26	0x1A	Response Information	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
28	0x1C	Server Reference	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
31	0x1F	Reason String	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
33	0x21	Receive Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
34	0x22	Topic Alias Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
35	0x23	Topic Alias	Two Byte Integer	PUBLISH
36	0x24	Maximum QoS	Byte	CONNACK
37	0x25	Retain Available	Byte	CONNACK
38	0x26	User Property	UTF-8 String Pair	CONNECT, CONNACK, PUBLISH, Will Properties, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
39	0x27	Maximum Packet Size	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
40	0x28	Wildcard Subscription Available	Byte	CONNACK
41	0x29	Subscription Identifier Available	Byte	CONNACK
42	0x2A	Shared Subscription Available	Byte	CONNACK

498

499

**Non-normative comment**

500

Although the Property Identifier is defined as a Variable Byte Integer, in this version of the specification all of the Property Identifiers are one byte long.

501

502

503

## 2.3 Payload

504

Some MQTT Control Packets contain a Payload as the final part of the packet. In the PUBLISH packet this is the Application Message

505

506

507 Table 2-5 - MQTT Control Packets that contain a Payload

MQTT Control Packet	Payload
CONNECT	Required
CONNACK	None
PUBLISH	Optional
PUBACK	None
PUBREC	None
PUBREL	None
PUBCOMP	None
SUBSCRIBE	Required
SUBACK	Required
UNSUBSCRIBE	Required
UNSUBACK	Required
PINGREQ	None
PINGRESP	None
DISCONNECT	None
AUTH	None

508

## 509 2.4 Reason Code

510 A Reason Code is a one byte unsigned value that indicates the result of an operation. Reason Codes less  
 511 than 0x80 indicate successful completion of an operation. The normal Reason Code for success is 0.  
 512 Reason Code values of 0x80 or greater indicate failure.

513

514 The CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, DISCONNECT and AUTH Control Packets  
 515 have a single Reason Code as part of the Variable Header. The SUBACK and UNSUBACK packets  
 516 contain a list of one or more Reason Codes in the Payload.

517

518 The Reason Codes share a common set of values as shown below.

519

520 Table 2-6 - Reason Codes

Reason Code		Name	Packets
Decimal	Hex		
0	0x00	Success	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, UNSUBACK, AUTH
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	DISCONNECT

0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	SUBACK
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	SUBACK
2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	SUBACK
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	DISCONNECT
16	0x10	No matching subscribers	PUBACK, PUBREC
17	0x11	No subscription existed	UNSUBACK
24	0x18	Continue authentication	AUTH
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	AUTH
128	0x80	Unspecified error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
130	0x82	Protocol Error	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	CONNACK
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	CONNACK
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	CONNACK
135	0x87	Not authorized	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
136	0x88	Server unavailable	CONNACK
137	0x89	Server busy	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
138	0x8A	Banned	CONNACK
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	DISCONNECT
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	DISCONNECT
142	0x8E	Session taken over	DISCONNECT
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	PUBREL, PUBCOMP
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	DISCONNECT
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	DISCONNECT
149	0x95	Packet too large	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
150	0x96	Message rate too high	DISCONNECT

151	0x97	Quota exceeded	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, DISCONNECT
152	0x98	Administrative action	DISCONNECT
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
156	0x9C	Use another server	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
157	0x9D	Server moved	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	DISCONNECT
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT

521

522

**Non-normative comment**

523

For Reason Code 0x91 (Packet identifier in use), the response to this is either to try to fix the state, or to reset the Session state by connecting using Clean Start set to 1, or to decide if the Client or Server implementations are defective.

524

525

526

527

# 3 MQTT Control Packets

528

## 3.1 CONNECT – Connection Request

530 After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to  
531 the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.1.0-1].

532

533 A Client can only send the CONNECT packet once over a Network Connection. The Server MUST  
534 process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network  
535 Connection [MQTT-3.1.0-2]. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling errors.

536

537 The Payload contains one or more encoded fields. They specify a unique Client identifier for the Client, a  
538 Will Topic, Will Payload, User Name and Password. All but the Client identifier can be omitted and their  
539 presence is determined based on flags in the Variable Header.

540

### 3.1.1 CONNECT Fixed Header

542 Figure 3-1 - CONNECT packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (1)				Reserved			
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

543

#### 544 Remaining Length field

545 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload. It is encoded as a Variable Byte  
546 Integer.

547

### 3.1.2 CONNECT Variable Header

549 The Variable Header for the CONNECT Packet contains the following fields in this order: Protocol Name,  
550 Protocol Level, Connect Flags, Keep Alive, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are  
551 described in section 2.2.2.

552

#### 553 3.1.2.1 Protocol Name

554 Figure 3-2 - Protocol Name bytes

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1

byte 4	'Q'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0

555

556 The Protocol Name is a UTF-8 Encoded String that represents the protocol name “MQTT”, capitalized as  
557 shown. The string, its offset and length will not be changed by future versions of the MQTT specification.

558

559 A Server which support multiple protocols uses the Protocol Name to determine whether the data is  
560 MQTT. The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the  
561 CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with  
562 Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection  
563 [MQTT-3.1.2-1].

564

**Non-normative comment**

Packet inspectors, such as firewalls, could use the Protocol Name to identify MQTT traffic.

567

**3.1.2.2 Protocol Version**

568 *Figure 3-3 - Protocol Version byte*

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Level									
byte 7	Version(5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

570

571 The one byte unsigned value that represents the revision level of the protocol used by the Client. The  
572 value of the Protocol Version field for version 5.0 of the protocol is 5 (0x05).

573

574 A Server which supports multiple versions of the MQTT protocol uses the Protocol Version to determine  
575 which version of MQTT the Client is using. If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want  
576 to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84  
577 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.2-2].

578

**3.1.2.3 Connect Flags**

580 The Connect Flags byte contains several parameters specifying the behavior of the MQTT connection. It  
581 also indicates the presence or absence of fields in the Payload.

582 *Figure 3-4 - Connect Flag bits*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	User Name Flag	Password Flag	Will Retain	Will QoS		Will Flag	Clean Start	Reserved
byte 8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0

583 The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-3]. If  
584 the reserved flag is not 0 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section 4.13 for information about handling  
585 errors.

586

### 587 3.1.2.4 Clean Start

588 **Position:** bit 1 of the Connect Flags byte.

589

590 This bit specifies whether the Connection starts a new Session or is a continuation of an existing Session.  
591 Refer to section 4.1 for a definition of the Session State.

592

593 If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any  
594 existing Session and start a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-4]. Consequently, the Session Present flag in  
595 CONNACK is always set to 0 if Clean Start is set to 1.

596

597 If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client  
598 Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing  
599 Session [MQTT-3.1.2-5]. If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session  
600 associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-6].

601

### 602 3.1.2.5 Will Flag

603 **Position:** bit 2 of the Connect Flags.

604

605 If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated  
606 with the Session [MQTT-3.1.2-7]. The Will Message consists of the Will Properties, Will Topic, and Will  
607 Payload fields in the CONNECT Payload. The Will Message MUST be published after the Network  
608 Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends,  
609 unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with  
610 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened  
611 before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed [MQTT-3.1.2-8].

612 Situations in which the Will Message is published include, but are not limited to:

- 613 • An I/O error or network failure detected by the Server.
- 614 • The Client fails to communicate within the Keep Alive time.
- 615 • The Client closes the Network Connection without first sending a DISCONNECT packet with a  
616 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).
- 617 • The Server closes the Network Connection without first receiving a DISCONNECT packet with a  
618 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).

619

620 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Properties, Will Topic, and Will Payload fields MUST be present in the  
621 Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-9]. The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session State in the  
622 Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason  
623 Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-10].

624

625 The Server SHOULD publish Will Messages promptly after the Network Connection is closed and the Will  
626 Delay Interval has passed, or when the Session ends, whichever occurs first. In the case of a Server  
627 shutdown or failure, the Server MAY defer publication of Will Messages until a subsequent restart. If this  
628 happens, there might be a delay between the time the Server experienced failure and when the Will  
629 Message is published.



630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671

Refer to [section 3.1.3.2](#) for information about the Will Delay Interval.

#### Non-normative comment

The Client can arrange for the Will Message to notify that Session Expiry has occurred by setting the Will Delay Interval to be longer than the Session Expiry Interval and sending DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x04 (Disconnect with Will Message).

### 3.1.2.6 Will QoS

**Position:** bits 4 and 3 of the Connect Flags.

These two bits specify the QoS level to be used when publishing the Will Message.

If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00) [MQTT-3.1.2-11].

If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02) [MQTT-3.1.2-12]. A value of 3 (0x03) is a Malformed Packet. Refer to [section 4.13](#) for information about handling errors.

### 3.1.2.7 Will Retain

**Position:** bit 5 of the Connect Flags.

This bit specifies if the Will Message is to be retained when it is published.

If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-13]. If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message [MQTT-3.1.2-14]. If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a retained message [MQTT-3.1.2-15].

### 3.1.2.8 User Name Flag

**Position:** bit 7 of the Connect Flags.

If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-16]. If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-17].

### 3.1.2.9 Password Flag

**Position:** bit 6 of the Connect Flags.

If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-18]. If the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-19].

#### Non-normative comment

This version of the protocol allows the sending of a Password with no User Name, where MQTT v3.1.1 did not. This reflects the common use of Password for credentials other than a password.

672

### 673 3.1.2.10 Keep Alive

674 *Figure 3-5 - Keep Alive bytes*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 9	Keep Alive MSB							
byte 10	Keep Alive LSB							

675

676 The Keep Alive is a Two Byte Integer which is a time interval measured in seconds. It is the maximum  
 677 time interval that is permitted to elapse between the point at which the Client finishes transmitting one  
 678 MQTT Control Packet and the point it starts sending the next. It is the responsibility of the Client to ensure  
 679 that the interval between MQTT Control Packets being sent does not exceed the Keep Alive value. If  
 680 Keep Alive is non-zero and in the absence of sending any other MQTT Control Packets, the Client MUST  
 681 send a PINGREQ packet [MQTT-3.1.2-20].

682

683 If the Server returns a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use that value  
 684 instead of the value it sent as the Keep Alive [MQTT-3.1.2-21].

685

686 The Client can send PINGREQ at any time, irrespective of the Keep Alive value, and check for a  
 687 corresponding PINGRESP to determine that the network and the Server are available.

688

689 If the Keep Alive value is non-zero and the Server does not receive an MQTT Control Packet from the  
 690 Client within one and a half times the Keep Alive time period, it MUST close the Network Connection to  
 691 the Client as if the network had failed [MQTT-3.1.2-22].

692

693 If a Client does not receive a PINGRESP packet within a reasonable amount of time after it has sent a  
 694 PINGREQ, it SHOULD close the Network Connection to the Server.

695

696 A Keep Alive value of 0 has the effect of turning off the Keep Alive mechanism. If Keep Alive is 0 the  
 697 Client is not obliged to send MQTT Control Packets on any particular schedule.

698

#### 699 **Non-normative comment**

700 The Server may have other reasons to disconnect the Client, for instance because it is shutting  
 701 down. Setting Keep Alive does not guarantee that the Client will remain connected.

702

#### 703 **Non-normative comment**

704 The actual value of the Keep Alive is application specific; typically, this is a few minutes. The  
 705 maximum value of 65,535 is 18 hours 12 minutes and 15 seconds.

706

### 707 3.1.2.11 CONNECT Properties

#### 708 3.1.2.11.1 Property Length

709 The length of the Properties in the CONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
 710 Integer.

711

712 **3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval**

713 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

714 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol  
715 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

716

717 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent the value 0 is used. If it is set to 0, or is absent, the Session ends  
718 when the Network Connection is closed.

719

720 If the Session Expiry Interval is 0xFFFFFFFF (UINT\_MAX), the Session does not expire.

721

722 The Client and Server MUST store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the  
723 Session Expiry Interval is greater than 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-23].

724

725 **Non-normative comment**

726 The clock in the Client or Server may not be running for part of the time interval, for instance  
727 because the Client or Server are not running. This might cause the deletion of the state to be  
728 delayed.

729

730 Refer to [section 4.1](#) for more information about Sessions. Refer to [section 4.1.1](#) for details and limitations  
731 of stored state.

732

733 When the Session expires the Client and Server need not process the deletion of state atomically.

734

735 **Non-normative comment**

736 Setting Clean Start to 1 and a Session Expiry Interval of 0, is equivalent to setting CleanSession  
737 to 1 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1. Setting Clean Start to 0 and no Session Expiry  
738 Interval, is equivalent to setting CleanSession to 0 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1.

739

740 **Non-normative comment**

741 A Client that only wants to process messages while connected will set the Clean Start to 1 and  
742 set the Session Expiry Interval to 0. It will not receive Application Messages published before it  
743 connected and has to subscribe afresh to any topics that it is interested in each time it connects.

744

745 **Non-normative comment**

746 A Client might be connecting to a Server using a network that provides intermittent connectivity.  
747 This Client can use a short Session Expiry Interval so that it can reconnect when the network is  
748 available again and continue reliable message delivery. If the Client does not reconnect, allowing  
749 the Session to expire, then Application Messages will be lost.

750

751 **Non-normative comment**

752 When a Client connects with a long Session Expiry Interval, it is requesting that the Server  
753 maintain its MQTT session state after it disconnects for an extended period. Clients should only  
754 connect with a long Session Expiry Interval if they intend to reconnect to the Server at some later  
755 point in time. When a Client has determined that it has no further use for the Session it should  
756 disconnect with a Session Expiry Interval set to 0.

757

758 **Non-normative comment**

759 The Client should always use the Session Present flag in the CONNACK to determine whether  
760 the Server has a Session State for this Client.

761

762 **Non-normative comment**

763 The Client can avoid implementing its own Session expiry and instead rely on the Session  
764 Present flag returned from the Server to determine if the Session had expired. If the Client does  
765 implement its own Session expiry, it needs to store the time at which the Session State will be  
766 deleted as part of its Session State.

767

768 **3.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum**

769 **33 (0x21) Byte**, Identifier of the Receive Maximum.

770 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to  
771 include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.

772

773 The Client uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to process  
774 concurrently. There is no mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that the Server might try to send.

775

776 The value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection. If the Receive Maximum  
777 value is absent then its value defaults to 65,535.

778

779 Refer to [section 4.9](#) Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.

780

781 **3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size**

782 **39 (0x27) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.

783 Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Client is willing to accept. If  
784 the Maximum Packet Size is not present, no limit on the packet size is imposed beyond the limitations in  
785 the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.

786

787 It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to  
788 zero.

789

790 **Non-normative comment**

791 It is the responsibility of the application to select a suitable Maximum Packet Size value if it  
792 chooses to restrict the Maximum Packet Size.

793

794 The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in [section 2.1.4](#). The  
795 Client uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Server that it will not process packets exceeding this  
796 limit.

797

798 **The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-24].** If  
799 a Client receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Client uses  
800 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in [section 4.13](#).

801

802 **Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if**  
803 **it had completed sending that Application Message [MQTT-3.1.2-25].**

804  
805 In the case of a Shared Subscription where the message is too large to send to one or more of the Clients  
806 but other Clients can receive it, the Server can choose either discard the message without sending the  
807 message to any of the Clients, or to send the message to one of the Clients that can receive it.

808  
809 **Non-normative comment**

810 Where a packet is discarded without being sent, the Server could place the discarded packet on a  
811 'dead letter queue' or perform other diagnostic action. Such actions are outside the scope of this  
812 specification.

813

### 814 **3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum**

815 **34 (0x22) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum.

816 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to  
817 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent,  
818 the default value is 0.

819

820 This value indicates the highest value that the Client will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Server. The  
821 Client uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. **The**  
822 **Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias**  
823 **Maximum [MQTT-3.1.2-26].** A value of 0 indicates that the Client does not accept any Topic Aliases on  
824 this connection. **If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases**  
825 **to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-27].**

826

### 827 **3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information**

828 **25 (0x19) Byte**, Identifier of the Request Response Information.

829 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is Protocol Error to include the Request Response  
830 Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Response Information is  
831 absent, the value of 0 is used.

832

833 The Client uses this value to request the Server to return Response Information in the CONNACK. **A**  
834 **value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information [MQTT-3.1.2-28].** If the  
835 value is 1 the Server MAY return Response Information in the CONNACK packet.

836

837 Non-normative comment

838 The Server can choose not to include Response Information in the CONNACK, even if the Client  
839 requested it.

840

841 Refer to [section 4.10](#) for more information about Request / Response.

842

### 843 **3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information**

844 **23 (0x17) Byte**, Identifier of the Request Problem Information.

845 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Request Problem  
846 Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Problem Information is  
847 absent, the value of 1 is used.

848

849 The Client uses this value to indicate whether the Reason String or User Properties are sent in the case  
850 of failures.

851

852 If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User  
853 Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User  
854 Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT [MQTT-3.1.2-29]. If the  
855 value is 0 and the Client receives a Reason String or User Properties in a packet other than PUBLISH,  
856 CONNACK, or DISCONNECT, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error)  
857 as described in [section 4.13](#) Handling errors.

858

859 If this value is 1, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on any packet where it is  
860 allowed.

861

### 862 **3.1.2.11.8 User Property**

863 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

864 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

865

866 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same  
867 name is allowed to appear more than once.

868

#### 869 **Non-normative comment**

870 User Properties on the CONNECT packet can be used to send connection related properties from  
871 the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.

872

### 873 **3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method**

874 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

875 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method used for  
876 extended authentication .It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Method more than once.

877 If Authentication Method is absent, extended authentication is not performed. Refer to [section 4.12](#).

878

879 If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other  
880 than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.1.2-30].

881

### 882 **3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data**

883 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

884 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication  
885 Data if there is no Authentication Method. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Data more than  
886 once.

887

888 The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to [section 4.12](#) for more  
889 information about extended authentication.

890

891 **3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example**

892 *Figure 3-6 - Variable Header example*

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
byte 4	'Q'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
Protocol Version									
	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 7	Version (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Connect Flags									
byte 8	User Name Flag (1)								
	Password Flag (1)								
	Will Retain (0)								
	Will QoS (01)	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
	Will Flag (1)								
	Clean Start(1)								
	Reserved (0)								
Keep Alive									
byte 9	Keep Alive MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 10	Keep Alive LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Properties									
byte 11	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
byte 12	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 13	Session Expiry Interval (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 14		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 16		0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

893

### 894 3.1.3 CONNECT Payload

895 The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is  
896 determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client  
897 Identifier, Will Properties, Will Topic, Will Payload, User Name, Password [MQTT-3.1.3-1].

898

#### 899 3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID)

900 The Client Identifier (ClientID) identifies the Client to the Server. Each Client connecting to the Server has  
901 a unique ClientID. The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold  
902 relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server [MQTT-3.1.3-2]. Refer to section 4.1 for  
903 more information about Session State.

904

905 The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload [MQTT-3.1.3-3].

906

907 The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.1.3-4].

908

909 The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that  
910 contain only the characters

911 "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ" [MQTT-3.1.3-5].

912

913 The Server MAY allow ClientID's that contain more than 23 encoded bytes. The Server MAY allow  
914 ClientID's that contain characters not included in the list given above.

915

916 A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the  
917 Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client [MQTT-3.1.3-6]. It  
918 MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST  
919 return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.1.3-7].

920

921 If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using  
922 Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it  
923 MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.3-8].

924

#### 925 **Non-normative comment**

926 A Client implementation could provide a convenience method to generate a random ClientID.  
927 Clients using this method should take care to avoid creating long-lived orphaned Sessions.

928

### 929 3.1.3.2 Will Properties

930 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Properties is the next field in the Payload. The Will Properties field  
931 defines the Application Message properties to be sent with the Will Message when it is published, and  
932 properties which define when to publish the Will Message. The Will Properties consists of a Property  
933 Length and the Properties.

934

#### 935 3.1.3.2.1 Property Length

936 The length of the Properties in the Will Properties encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

937



### 938 3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval

939 **24 (0x18) Byte**, Identifier of the Will Delay Interval.

940 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Will Delay Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol Error to  
941 include the Will Delay Interval more than once. If the Will Delay Interval is absent, the default value is 0  
942 and there is no delay before the Will Message is published.

943

944 The Server delays publishing the Client's Will Message until the Will Delay Interval has passed or the  
945 Session ends, whichever happens first. **If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the**  
946 **Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message** [MQTT-3.1.3-9].

947

#### 948 **Non-normative comment**

949 One use of this is to avoid publishing Will Messages if there is a temporary network disconnection  
950 and the Client succeeds in reconnecting and continuing its Session before the Will Message is  
951 published.

952

#### 953 **Non-normative comment**

954 If a Network Connection uses a Client Identifier of an existing Network Connection to the Server,  
955 the Will Message for the exiting connection is sent unless the new connection specifies Clean  
956 Start of 0 and the Will Delay is greater than zero. If the Will Delay is 0 the Will Message is sent at  
957 the close of the existing Network Connection, and if Clean Start is 1 the Will Message is sent  
958 because the Session ends.

959

### 960 3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator

961 **1 (0x01) Byte**, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.

962 Followed by the value of the Payload Format Indicator, either of:

- 963 • 0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not  
964 sending a Payload Format Indicator.
- 965 • 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data  
966 in the Payload MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification  
967 [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629].  
968

969 It is a Protocol Error to include the Payload Format Indicator more than once. The Server MAY validate  
970 that the Will Message is of the format indicated, and if it is not send a CONNACK with the Reason Code  
971 of 0x99 (Payload format invalid) as described in section 4.13.

972

### 973 3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval

974 **2 (0x02) Byte**, Identifier of the Message Expiry Interval.

975 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Message Expiry Interval. It is a Protocol Error to  
976 include the Message Expiry Interval more than once.

977

978 If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the Will Message in seconds and is sent as the  
979 Publication Expiry Interval when the Server publishes the Will Message.

980

981 If absent, no Message Expiry Interval is sent when the Server publishes the Will Message.

982

983 **3.1.3.2.5 Content Type**

984 **3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.

985 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Will Message. It is a Protocol Error to  
986 include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is defined by the sending and  
987 receiving application.

988

989 **3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic**

990 **8 (0x08) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Topic.

991 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. It is a  
992 Protocol Error to include the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic  
993 identifies the Will Message as a Request.

994

995 Refer to [section 4.10](#) for more information about Request / Response.

996

997 **3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data**

998 **9 (0x09) Byte**, Identifier of the Correlation Data.

999 Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify  
1000 which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include  
1001 Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require  
1002 any correlation data.

1003

1004 The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to the sender of the Request Message and receiver  
1005 of the Response Message.

1006

1007 Refer to [section 4.10](#) for more information about Request / Response

1008

1009 **3.1.3.2.8 User Property**

1010 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1011 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent  
1012 multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

1013

1014 **The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when publishing the Will Message [MQTT-3.1.3-**  
1015 **10].**

1016

1017 **Non-normative comment**

1018 This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags  
1019 whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for  
1020 sending and receiving them.

1021

1022 **3.1.3.3 Will Topic**

1023 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Topic is the next field in the Payload. **The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8**  
1024 **Encoded String** as defined in [section 1.5.4 \[MQTT-3.1.3-11\]](#).

1025

### 1026 3.1.3.4 Will Payload

1027 If the Will Flag is set to 1 the Will Payload is the next field in the Payload. The Will Payload defines the  
1028 Application Message Payload that is to be published to the Will Topic as described in [section 3.1.2.5](#). This  
1029 field consists of Binary Data.

1030

### 1031 3.1.3.5 User Name

1032 If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name **MUST**  
1033 **be a UTF-8 Encoded String** as defined in [section 1.5.4 \[MQTT-3.1.3-12\]](#). It can be used by the Server for  
1034 authentication and authorization.

1035

### 1036 3.1.3.6 Password

1037 If the Password Flag is set to 1, the Password is the next field in the Payload. The Password field is  
1038 Binary Data. Although this field is called Password, it can be used to carry any credential information.

1039

## 1040 3.1.4 CONNECT Actions

1041 Note that a Server MAY support multiple protocols (including other versions of the MQTT protocol) on the  
1042 same TCP port or other network endpoint. If the Server determines that the protocol is MQTT v5.0 then it  
1043 validates the connection attempt as follows.

1044

- 1045 1. If the Server does not receive a CONNECT packet within a reasonable amount of time after the  
1046 Network Connection is established, the Server SHOULD close the Network Connection.
- 1047 2. The Server **MUST** validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in [section](#)  
1048 [3.1](#) and close the Network Connection if it does not match [\[MQTT-3.1.4-1\]](#). The Server MAY send  
1049 a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in [section 4.13](#) before closing  
1050 the Network Connection.
- 1051 3. The Server **MAY** check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and  
1052 **SHOULD** perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it **MUST**  
1053 **close the Network Connection** [\[MQTT-3.1.4-2\]](#). Before closing the Network Connection, it MAY  
1054 send an appropriate CONNACK response with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in  
1055 [section 3.2](#) and [section 4.13](#).

1056

1057 If validation is successful, the Server performs the following steps.

1058

- 1059 1. If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a  
1060 DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as  
1061 described in [section 4.13](#) and **MUST** close the Network Connection of the existing Client [\[MQTT-](#)  
1062 [3.1.4-3\]](#). If the existing Client has a Will Message, that Will Message is published as described in  
1063 [section 3.1.2.5](#).

1064

### 1065 Non-normative comment

1066 If the Will Delay Interval of the existing Network Connection is 0 and there is a Will Message, it  
1067 will be sent because the Network Connection is closed. If the Session Expiry Interval of the  
1068 existing Network Connection is 0, or the new Network Connection has Clean Start set to 1 then if

1069 the existing Network Connection has a Will Message it will be sent because the original Session  
1070 is ended on the takeover.

1071

1072 2. The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start that is described in section 3.1.2.4  
1073 [MQTT-3.1.4-4].

1074

1075 3. The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a  
1076 0x00 (Success) Reason Code [MQTT-3.1.4-5].

1077

#### 1078 **Non-normative comment**

1079 It is recommended that authentication and authorization checks be performed if the Server is  
1080 being used to process any form of business critical data. If these checks succeed, the Server  
1081 responds by sending CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code. If they fail, it is suggested  
1082 that the Server does not send a CONNACK at all, as this could alert a potential attacker to the  
1083 presence of the MQTT Server and encourage such an attacker to launch a denial of service or  
1084 password-guessing attack.

1085

1086 4. Start message delivery and Keep Alive monitoring.

1087

1088 Clients are allowed to send further MQTT Control Packets immediately after sending a CONNECT  
1089 packet; Clients need not wait for a CONNACK packet to arrive from the Server. If the Server rejects the  
1090 CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH  
1091 packets [MQTT-3.1.4-6].

1092

#### 1093 **Non-normative comment**

1094 Clients typically wait for a CONNACK packet, However, if the Client exploits its freedom to send  
1095 MQTT Control Packets before it receives a CONNACK, it might simplify the Client implementation  
1096 as it does not have to police the connected state. The Client accepts that any data that it sends  
1097 before it receives a CONNACK packet from the Server will not be processed if the Server rejects  
1098 the connection.

1099

#### 1100 **Non-normative comment**

1101 Clients that send MQTT Control Packets before they receive CONNACK will be unaware of the  
1102 Server constraints and whether any existing Session is being used.

1103

#### 1104 **Non-normative comment**

1105 The Server can limit reading from the Network Connection or close the Network Connection if the  
1106 Client sends too much data before authentication is complete. This is suggested as a way of  
1107 avoiding denial of service attacks.

1108

## 1109 **3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement**

1110 The CONNACK packet is the packet sent by the Server in response to a CONNECT packet received from  
1111 a Client. The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any  
1112 Packet other than AUTH [MQTT-3.2.0-1]. The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a  
1113 Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.0-2].

1114

1115 If the Client does not receive a CONNACK packet from the Server within a reasonable amount of time, the  
 1116 Client SHOULD close the Network Connection. A "reasonable" amount of time depends on the type of  
 1117 application and the communications infrastructure.  
 1118

### 1119 3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header

1120 The Fixed Header format is illustrated in Figure 3-7.

1121 *Figure 3-7 – CONNACK packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet Type (2)				Reserved			
	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1122

#### 1123 Remaining Length field

1124 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.  
 1125

### 1126 3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header

1127 The Variable Header of the CONNACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Connect  
 1128 Acknowledge Flags, Connect Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are  
 1129 described in [section 2.2.2](#).  
 1130

#### 1131 3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags

1132 **Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-1].**  
 1133

1134 Bit 0 is the Session Present Flag.  
 1135

##### 1136 3.2.2.1.1 Session Present

1137 Position: bit 0 of the Connect Acknowledge Flags.  
 1138

1139 The Session Present flag informs the Client whether the Server is using Session State from a previous  
 1140 connection for this ClientID. This allows the Client and Server to have a consistent view of the Session  
 1141 State.  
 1142

1143 **If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in**  
 1144 **the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet**  
 1145 **[MQTT-3.2.2-2].**  
 1146

1147 **If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the**  
 1148 **ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session**  
 1149 **Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the**  
 1150 **CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.2.2-3].**

1151

1152 If the value of Session Present received by the Client from the Server is not as expected, the Client  
1153 proceeds as follows:

- 1154 • If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close  
1155 the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-4]. If it wishes to restart with a new Session the Client can  
1156 reconnect using Clean Start set to 1.
- 1157 • If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its  
1158 Session State if it continues with the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-5].

1159

1160

1161 If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present  
1162 to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-6].

1163

### 1164 3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code

1165 Byte 2 in the Variable Header is the Connect Reason Code.

1166

1167 The values the Connect Reason Code are shown below. If a well formed CONNECT packet is received  
1168 by the Server, but the Server is unable to complete the Connection the Server MAY send a CONNACK  
1169 packet containing the appropriate Connect Reason code from this table. If a Server sends a CONNACK  
1170 packet containing a Reason code of 128 or greater it MUST then close the Network Connection [MQTT-  
1171 3.2.2-7].

1172

1173 Table 3-1 - Connect Reason Code values

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The Connection is accepted.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The Server does not wish to reveal the reason for the failure, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Data within the CONNECT packet could not be correctly parsed.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Data in the CONNECT packet does not conform to this specification.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The CONNECT is valid but is not accepted by this Server.
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	The Server does not support the version of the MQTT protocol requested by the Client.
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	The Client Identifier is a valid string but is not allowed by the Server.
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	The Server does not accept the User Name or Password specified by the Client
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to connect.
136	0x88	Server unavailable	The MQTT Server is not available.
137	0x89	Server busy	The Server is busy. Try again later.

138	0x8A	Banned	This Client has been banned by administrative action. Contact the server administrator.
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	The authentication method is not supported or does not match the authentication method currently in use.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Will Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Server.
149	0x95	Packet too large	The CONNECT packet exceeded the maximum permissible size.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The Will Payload does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	The Server does not support retained messages, and Will Retain was set to 1.
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	The Server does not support the QoS set in Will QoS.
156	0x9C	Use another server	The Client should temporarily use another server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	The Client should permanently use another server.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	The connection rate limit has been exceeded.

1174

1175 The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Connect Reason Code values [T-3.2.2-8](#).  
1176 ]

1177

1178 **Non-normative comment**

1179 Reason Code 0x80 (Unspecified error) may be used where the Server knows the reason for the  
1180 failure but does not wish to reveal it to the Client, or when none of the other Reason Code values  
1181 applies.

1182

1183 The Server may choose to close the Network Connection without sending a CONNACK to  
1184 enhance security in the case where an error is found on the CONNECT. For instance, when on a  
1185 public network and the connection has not been authorized it might be unwise to indicate that this  
1186 is an MQTT Server.

1187

1188 **3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties**

1189 **3.2.2.3.1 Property Length**

1190 This is the length of the Properties in the CONNACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
1191 Integer.

1192

1193 **3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval**

1194 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

1195 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol  
1196 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

1197

1198 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent the value in the CONNECT Packet used. The server uses this  
1199 property to inform the Client that it is using a value other than that sent by the Client in the CONNACK.  
1200 Refer to section 3.1.2.11.2 for a description of the use of Session Expiry Interval.

1201

### 1202 3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum

1203 **33 (0x21) Byte**, Identifier of the Receive Maximum.

1204 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to  
1205 include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.

1206

1207 The Server uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to  
1208 process concurrently for the Client. It does not provide a mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that  
1209 the Client might try to send.

1210

1211 If the Receive Maximum value is absent, then its value defaults to 65,535.

1212

1213 Refer to [section 4.9](#) Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.

1214

### 1215 3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS

1216 **36 (0x24) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum QoS.

1217 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Maximum QoS more than  
1218 once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Maximum QoS is absent, the Client uses a Maximum  
1219 QoS of 2.

1220

1221 If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the  
1222 CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports [\[MQTT-3.2.2-9\]](#). A Server that does not support  
1223 QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS  
1224 of 0, 1 or 2 [\[MQTT-3.2.2-10\]](#).

1225

1226 If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level  
1227 exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified [\[MQTT-3.2.2-11\]](#). It is a Protocol Error if the Server receives  
1228 a PUBLISH packet with a QoS greater than the Maximum QoS it specified. In this case use  
1229 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#) Handling  
1230 errors.

1231

1232 If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST  
1233 reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported)  
1234 as described in [section 4.13](#) Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection [\[MQTT-3.2.2-12\]](#).

1235

#### 1236 **Non-normative comment**

1237 A Client does not need to support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets. If this is the case, the  
1238 Client simply restricts the maximum QoS field in any SUBSCRIBE commands it sends to a value  
1239 it can support.

1240



1241 **3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available**

1242 **37 (0x25) Byte**, Identifier of Retain Available.

1243 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports retained messages. A  
1244 value of 0 means that retained messages are not supported. A value of 1 means retained messages are  
1245 supported. If not present, then retained messages are supported. It is a Protocol Error to include Retain  
1246 Available more than once or to use a value other than 0 or 1.

1247

1248 If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain set to 1, and it  
1249 does not support retained messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It SHOULD send  
1250 CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the Network  
1251 Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-13].

1252

1253 A Client receiving Retain Available set to 0 from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the  
1254 RETAIN flag set to 1 [MQTT-3.2.2-14]. If the Server receives such a packet, this is a Protocol Error. The  
1255 Server SHOULD send a DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described  
1256 in section 4.13.

1257

1258 **3.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size**

1259 **39 (0x27) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.

1260 Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Server is willing to accept. If  
1261 the Maximum Packet Size is not present, there is no limit on the packet size imposed beyond the  
1262 limitations in the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.

1263

1264 It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to  
1265 zero.

1266

1267 The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in section 2.1.4. The  
1268 Server uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Client that it will not process packets whose size  
1269 exceeds this limit.

1270

1271 The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-15]. If  
1272 a Server receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Server uses  
1273 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in section 4.13.

1274

1275 **3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier**

1276 **18 (0x12) Byte**, Identifier of the Assigned Client Identifier.

1277 Followed by the UTF-8 string which is the Assigned Client Identifier. It is a Protocol Error to include the  
1278 Assigned Client Identifier more than once.

1279

1280 The Client Identifier which was assigned by the Server because a zero length Client Identifier was found  
1281 in the CONNECT packet.

1282

1283 If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK  
1284 containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier  
1285 not used by any other Session currently in the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-16].

1286

### 1287 3.2.2.3.8 Topic Alias Maximum

1288 **34 (0x22) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum.

1289 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to  
1290 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent,  
1291 the default value is 0.

1292  
1293 This value indicates the highest value that the Server will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Client. The  
1294 Server uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. **The**  
1295 **Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value [MQTT-**  
1296 **3.2.2-17].** A value of 0 indicates that the Server does not accept any Topic Aliases on this connection. **If**  
1297 **Topic Alias Maximum is absent or 0, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server**  
1298 **[MQTT-3.2.2-18].**

1299

### 1300 3.2.2.3.9 Reason String

1301 **31 (0x1F) Byte** Identifier of the Reason String.

1302 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
1303 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the  
1304 Client.

1305  
1306 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. **The Server MUST NOT send this**  
1307 **property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified**  
1308 **by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-19].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

1309

#### 1310 **Non-normative comment**

1311 Proper uses for the reason string in the Client would include using this information in an exception  
1312 thrown by the Client code, or writing this string to a log.

1313

### 1314 3.2.2.3.10 User Property

1315 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of User Property.

1316 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional information to the Client  
1317 including diagnostic information. **The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of**  
1318 **the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-20].** The  
1319 User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same  
1320 name is allowed to appear more than once.

1321

1322 The content and meaning of this property is not defined by this specification. The receiver of a CONNACK  
1323 containing this property MAY ignore it.

1324

### 1325 3.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available

1326 **40 (0x28) Byte**, Identifier of Wildcard Subscription Available.

1327 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Wildcard  
1328 Subscriptions. A value is 0 means that Wildcard Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means  
1329 Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. It is a  
1330 Protocol Error to include the Wildcard Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other  
1331 than 0 or 1.

1332  
1333 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Wildcard Subscription and it does not support  
1334 Wildcard Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0xA2  
1335 (Wildcard Subscriptions not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1336  
1337 If a Server supports Wildcard Subscriptions, it can still reject a particular subscribe request containing a  
1338 Wildcard Subscription. In this case the Server MAY send a SUBACK Control Packet with a Reason Code  
1339 0xA2 (Wildcard Subscriptions not supported).

1340

### 1341 **3.2.2.3.12 Subscription Identifiers Available**

1342 **41 (0x29) Byte**, Identifier of Subscription Identifier Available.

1343 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Subscription  
1344 Identifiers. A value is 0 means that Subscription Identifiers are not supported. A value of 1 means  
1345 Subscription Identifiers are supported. If not present, then Subscription Identifiers are supported. It is a  
1346 Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier Available more than once, or to send a value other  
1347 than 0 or 1.

1348

1349 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Subscription Identifier and it does not support  
1350 Subscription Identifiers, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of  
1351 0xA1 (Subscription Identifiers not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1352

### 1353 **3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available**

1354 **42 (0x2A) Byte**, Identifier of Shared Subscription Available.

1355 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Shared Subscriptions.  
1356 A value is 0 means that Shared Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means Shared  
1357 Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Shared Subscriptions are supported. It is a Protocol  
1358 Error to include the Shared Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other than 0 or 1.

1359

1360 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Shared Subscriptions and it does not support  
1361 Shared Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9E  
1362 (Shared Subscriptions not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1363

### 1364 **3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive**

1365 **19 (0x13) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Keep Alive.

1366 Followed by a Two Byte Integer with the Keep Alive time assigned by the Server. If the Server sends a  
1367 Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive  
1368 value the Client sent on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-21]. If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive,  
1369 the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-22]. It is a  
1370 Protocol Error to include the Server Keep Alive more than once.

1371

#### 1372 **Non-normative comment**

1373 The primary use of the Server Keep Alive is for the Server to inform the Client that it will  
1374 disconnect the Client for inactivity sooner than the Keep Alive specified by the Client.

1375

1376 **3.2.2.3.15 Response Information**

1377 **26 (0x1A) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Information.

1378 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the basis for creating a Response Topic. The way  
1379 in which the Client creates a Response Topic from the Response Information is not defined by this  
1380 specification. It is a Protocol Error to include the Response Information more than once.

1381  
1382 If the Client sends a Request Response Information with a value 1, it is OPTIONAL for the Server to send  
1383 the Response Information in the CONNACK.

1384  
1385 **Non-normative comment**

1386 A common use of this is to pass a globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for  
1387 this Client for at least the lifetime of its Session. This often cannot just be a random name as both  
1388 the requesting Client and the responding Client need to be authorized to use it. It is normal to use  
1389 this as the root of a topic tree for a particular Client. For the Server to return this information, it  
1390 normally needs to be correctly configured. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be  
1391 done once in the Server rather than in each Client.

1392  
1393 Refer to [section 4.10](#) for more information about Request / Response.

1394  
1395 **3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference**

1396 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.

1397 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It  
1398 is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.

1399  
1400 The Server uses a Server Reference in either a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet with Reason code  
1401 of 0x9C (Use another server) or Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1402  
1403 Refer to [section 4.11](#) Server redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.

1404  
1405 **3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method**

1406 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

1407 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol  
1408 Error to include the Authentication Method more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#) for more information  
1409 about extended authentication.

1410  
1411 **3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data**

1412 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

1413 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. The contents of this data are defined by the  
1414 authentication method and the state of already exchanged authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to  
1415 include the Authentication Data more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#) for more information about  
1416 extended authentication.

1418 **3.2.3 CONNACK Payload**

1419 The CONNACK packet has no Payload.

1420

1421 **3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message**

1422 A PUBLISH packet is sent from a Client to a Server or from a Server to a Client to transport an  
1423 Application Message.

1424

1425 **3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header**

1426 *Figure 3-8 – PUBLISH packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (3)				DUP flag	QoS level		RETAIN
	0	0	1	1	X	X	X	X
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

1427

1428 **3.3.1.1 DUP**

1429 **Position:** byte 1, bit 3.

1430 If the DUP flag is set to 0, it indicates that this is the first occasion that the Client or Server has attempted  
1431 to send this PUBLISH packet. If the DUP flag is set to 1, it indicates that this might be re-delivery of an  
1432 earlier attempt to send the packet.

1433

1434 **The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet**  
1435 **[MQTT-3.3.1-1]. The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages [MQTT-3.3.1-2].**

1436

1437 The value of the DUP flag from an incoming PUBLISH packet is not propagated when the PUBLISH  
1438 packet is sent to subscribers by the Server. **The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set**  
1439 **independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the**  
1440 **outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission [MQTT-3.3.1-3].**

1441

1442 **Non-normative comment**

1443 The receiver of an MQTT Control Packet that contains the DUP flag set to 1 cannot assume that  
1444 it has seen an earlier copy of this packet.

1445

1446 **Non-normative comment**

1447 It is important to note that the DUP flag refers to the MQTT Control Packet itself and not to the  
1448 Application Message that it contains. When using QoS 1, it is possible for a Client to receive a  
1449 PUBLISH packet with DUP flag set to 0 that contains a repetition of an Application Message that  
1450 it received earlier, but with a different Packet Identifier. [Section 2.2.1](#) provides more information  
1451 about Packet Identifiers.

1452

1453 **3.3.1.2 QoS**

1454 **Position:** byte 1, bits 2-1.

1455 This field indicates the level of assurance for delivery of an Application Message. The QoS levels are  
1456 shown below.

1457

1458 Table 3-2 - QoS definitions

QoS value	Bit 2	bit 1	Description
0	0	0	At most once delivery
1	0	1	At least once delivery
2	1	0	Exactly once delivery
-	1	1	Reserved – must not be used

1459

1460 If the Server included a Maximum QoS in its CONNACK response to a Client and it receives a PUBLISH  
1461 packet with a QoS greater than this, then it uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not  
1462 supported) as described in [section 4.13](#) Handling errors.

1463

1464 **A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1 [MQTT-3.3.1-4].** If a Server or Client receives  
1465 a PUBLISH packet which has both QoS bits set to 1 it is a Malformed Packet. Use DISCONNECT with  
1466 Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1467

1468 **3.3.1.3 RETAIN**

1469 **Position:** byte 1, bit 0.

1470

1471 **If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace**  
1472 **any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.1-5], so that it**  
1473 **can be delivered to future subscribers whose subscriptions match its Topic Name. If the Payload contains**  
1474 **zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name**  
1475 **MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message [MQTT-**  
1476 **3.3.1-6]. A retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained**  
1477 **message on the Server [MQTT-3.3.1-7].**

1478

1479 **If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the**  
1480 **message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message**  
1481 **[MQTT-3.3.1-8].**

1482

1483 If the Server included Retain Available in its CONNACK response to a Client with its value set to 0 and it  
1484 receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag is set to 1, then it uses the DISCONNECT Reason  
1485 Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#).

1486

1487 When a new Non-shared Subscription is made, the last retained message, if any, on each matching topic  
1488 name is sent to the Client as directed by the Retain Handling Subscription Option. These messages are  
1489 sent with the RETAIN flag set to 1. Which retained messages are sent is controlled by the Retain  
1490 Handling Subscription Option. At the time of the Subscription:

- 1491
- 1492
- 1493
- 1494
- 1495
- 1496
- 1497
- If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client [MQTT-3.3.1-9].
  - If Retain Handling is set to 1 then if the subscription did not already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client, and if the subscription did exist the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages. [MQTT-3.3.1-10].
  - If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages [MQTT-3.3.1-11].

1498

1499 Refer to [section 3.8.3.1](#) for a definition of the Subscription Options.

1500

1501 If the Server receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1, and QoS 0 it SHOULD store the new QoS 0 message as the new retained message for that topic, but MAY choose to discard it at any

1502

1503

1504

1505

1506

1507

1508

1509

1510

1511

1512

1513

1514

1515

1516

1517

1518

1519

1520

1521

1522

1523

1524

1525

1526

1527

1528

1529

1530

1531

1532

1533

1534

If this happens there will be no retained message for that topic.

If the current retained message for a Topic expires, it is discarded and there will be no retained message for that topic.

The setting of the RETAIN flag in an Application Message forwarded by the Server from an established connection is controlled by the Retain As Published subscription option. Refer to [section 3.8.3.1](#) for a definition of the Subscription Options.

- If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the received PUBLISH packet [MQTT-3.3.1-12].
- If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet [MQTT-3.3.1-13].

#### Non-normative comment

Retained messages are useful where publishers send state messages on an irregular basis. A new non-shared subscriber will receive the most recent state.

### 3.3.1.4 Remaining Length

This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

## 3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header

The Variable Header of the PUBLISH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Topic Name, Packet Identifier, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

### 3.3.2.1 Topic Name

The Topic Name identifies the information channel to which Payload data is published.

The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in [section 1.5.4](#) [MQTT-3.3.2-1].

1535 The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [MQTT-3.3.2-2].

1536

1537 The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the  
1538 Subscription's Topic Filter according to the matching process defined in section 4.7 [MQTT-3.3.2-3].

1539 However, as the Server is permitted to map the Topic Name to another name, it might not be the same as  
1540 the Topic Name in the original PUBLISH packet.

1541

1542 To reduce the size of the PUBLISH packet the sender can use a Topic Alias. The Topic Alias is described  
1543 in section 3.3.2.3.4. It is a Protocol Error if the Topic Name is zero length and there is no Topic Alias.

1544

### 1545 3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier

1546 The Packet Identifier field is only present in PUBLISH packets where the QoS level is 1 or 2. Section  
1547 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers.

1548

### 1549 3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties

#### 1550 3.3.2.3.1 Property Length

1551 The length of the Properties in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1552

#### 1553 3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator

1554 **1 (0x01) Byte**, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.

1555 Followed by the value of the Payload Format Indicator, either of:

- 1556 • 0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Payload is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not sending a  
1557 Payload Format Indicator.
- 1558 • 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Payload is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data in  
1559 the Payload MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode]  
1560 and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629].

1561

1562 A Server MUST send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application  
1563 Message [MQTT-3.3.2-4]. The receiver MAY validate that the Payload is of the format indicated, and if it  
1564 is not send a PUBACK, PUBREC, or DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x99 (Payload format invalid)  
1565 as described in section 4.13. Refer to section 5.4.9 for information about security issues in validating the  
1566 payload format.

1567

#### 1568 3.3.2.3.3 Message Expiry Interval

1569 **2 (0x02) Byte**, Identifier of the Message Expiry Interval.

1570 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Message Expiry Interval.

1571

1572 If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the Application Message in seconds. If the Message  
1573 Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery to a matching  
1574 subscriber, then it MUST delete the copy of the message for that subscriber [MQTT-3.3.2-5].

1575

1576 If absent, the Application Message does not expire.



1577  
1578 The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a Message Expiry Interval set to the  
1579 received value minus the time that the Application Message has been waiting in the Server [MQTT-3.3.2-  
1580 6]. Refer to section 4.1 for details and limitations of stored state.

1581

### 1582 3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias

1583 **35 (0x23) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias.

1584 Followed by the Two Byte integer representing the Topic Alias value. It is a Protocol Error to include the  
1585 Topic Alias value more than once.

1586

1587 A Topic Alias is an integer value that is used to identify the Topic instead of using the Topic Name. This  
1588 reduces the size of the PUBLISH packet, and is useful when the Topic Names are long and the same  
1589 Topic Names are used repetitively within a Network Connection.

1590

1591 The sender decides whether to use a Topic Alias and chooses the value. It sets a Topic Alias mapping by  
1592 including a non-zero length Topic Name and a Topic Alias in the PUBLISH packet. The receiver  
1593 processes the PUBLISH as normal but also sets the specified Topic Alias mapping to this Topic Name.

1594

1595 If a Topic Alias mapping has been set at the receiver, a sender can send a PUBLISH packet that contains  
1596 that Topic Alias and a zero length Topic Name. The receiver then treats the incoming PUBLISH as if it  
1597 had contained the Topic Name of the Topic Alias.

1598

1599 A sender can modify the Topic Alias mapping by sending another PUBLISH in the same Network  
1600 Connection with the same Topic Alias value and a different non-zero length Topic Name.

1601

1602 Topic Alias mappings exist only within a Network Connection and last only for the lifetime of that Network  
1603 Connection. A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network  
1604 Connection to another [MQTT-3.3.2-7].

1605

1606 A Topic Alias of 0 is not permitted. A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic  
1607 Alias which has the value 0 [MQTT-3.3.2-8].

1608

1609 A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum  
1610 value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-9]. A Client MUST accept all Topic  
1611 Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the  
1612 CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-10].

1613

1614 A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum  
1615 value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-11]. A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias  
1616 values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the  
1617 CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-12].

1618

1619 The Topic Alias mappings used by the Client and Server are independent from each other. Thus, when a  
1620 Client sends a PUBLISH containing a Topic Alias value of 1 to a Server and the Server sends a PUBLISH  
1621 with a Topic Alias value of 1 to that Client they will in general be referring to different Topics.

1622

### 1623 3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic

1624 **8 (0x08) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Topic.

1625 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. The  
1626 Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.3.2-13]. The  
1627 Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [MQTT-3.3.2-14]. It is a Protocol Error to include  
1628 the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic identifies the Message as a  
1629 Request.

1630

1631 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response.

1632

1633 The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application  
1634 Message [MQTT-3.3.2-15].

1635

1636 **Non-normative comment:**

1637 The receiver of an Application Message with a Response Topic sends a response by using the  
1638 Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. If the Request Message contains a  
1639 Correlation Data, the receiver of the Request Message should also include this Correlation Data  
1640 as a property in the PUBLISH packet of the Response Message.

1641

### 1642 3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data

1643 **9 (0x09) Byte**, Identifier of the Correlation Data.

1644 Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify  
1645 which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include  
1646 Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require  
1647 any correlation data.

1648

1649 The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application  
1650 Message [MQTT-3.3.2-16]. The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to the sender of the  
1651 Request Message and receiver of the Response Message.

1652

1653 **Non-normative comment**

1654 The receiver of an Application Message which contains both a Response Topic and a Correlation  
1655 Data sends a response by using the Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. The  
1656 Client should also send the Correlation Data unaltered as part of the PUBLISH of the responses.

1657

1658 **Non-normative comment**

1659 If the Correlation Data contains information which can cause application failures if modified by the  
1660 Client responding to the request, it should be encrypted and/or hashed to allow any alteration to  
1661 be detected.

1662

1663 Refer to section 4.10 for more information about Request / Response

1664

### 1665 3.3.2.3.7 User Property

1666 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1667 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent  
 1668 multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

1669  
 1670 The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the  
 1671 Application Message to a Client [MQTT-3.3.2-17]. The Server MUST maintain the order of User  
 1672 Properties when forwarding the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.2-18].

1673  
 1674 **Non-normative comment**

1675 This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags  
 1676 whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for  
 1677 sending and receiving them.

1678  
 1679 **3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier**

1680 **11 (0x0B)**, Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.

1681 Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription.

1682  
 1683 The Subscription Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the  
 1684 Subscription Identifier has a value of 0. Multiple Subscription Identifiers will be included if the publication  
 1685 is the result of a match to more than one subscription, in this case their order is not significant.  
 1686

1687 **3.3.2.3.9 Content Type**

1688 **3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.

1689 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Application Message. The Content  
 1690 Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 [MQTT-3.3.2-19].

1691 It is a Protocol Error to include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is  
 1692 defined by the sending and receiving application.  
 1693

1694 A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message  
 1695 [MQTT-3.3.2-20].

1696  
 1697 **Non-normative comment**

1698 The UTF-8 Encoded String may use a MIME content type string to describe the contents of the  
 1699 Application message. However, since the sending and receiving applications are responsible for  
 1700 the definition and interpretation of the string, MQTT performs no validation of the string except to  
 1701 insure it is a valid UTF-8 Encoded String.

1702  
 1703 **Non-normative example**

1704 Figure 3-9 shows an example of a PUBLISH packet with the Topic Name set to “a/b”, the Packet  
 1705 Identifier set to 10, and having no properties.  
 1706

1707 Figure 3-9 - PUBLISH packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Packet Identifier									
byte 6	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Property Length									
byte 8	No Properties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1708

### 1709 3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload

1710 The Payload contains the Application Message that is being published. The content and format of the  
 1711 data is application specific. The length of the Payload can be calculated by subtracting the length of the  
 1712 Variable Header from the Remaining Length field that is in the Fixed Header. It is valid for a PUBLISH  
 1713 packet to contain a zero length Payload.

1714

### 1715 3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions

1716 The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond with the packet as determined by the QoS in the  
 1717 PUBLISH Packet [MQTT-3.3.4-1].

1718

1719 Table 3-3 Expected PUBLISH packet response

QoS Level	Expected Response
QoS 0	None
QoS 1	PUBACK packet
QoS 2	PUBREC packet

1720

1721 The Client uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to the Server, for distribution to  
 1722 Clients with matching subscriptions.

1723

1724 The Server uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to each Client which has a matching  
 1725 subscription. The PUBLISH packet includes the Subscription Identifier carried in the SUBSCRIBE packet,  
 1726 if there was one.

1727

1728 When Clients make subscriptions with Topic Filters that include wildcards, it is possible for a Client's  
 1729 subscriptions to overlap so that a published message might match multiple filters. In this case the Server  
 1730 MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions  
 1731 [MQTT-3.3.4-2]. In addition, the Server MAY deliver further copies of the message, one for each  
 1732 additional matching subscription and respecting the subscription's QoS in each case.

1733

1734 If a Client receives an unsolicited Application Message (not resulting from a subscription) which has a  
1735 QoS greater than Maximum QoS, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not  
1736 supported ) as described in [section 4.13](#) Handling errors.

1737  
1738 If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server MUST  
1739 send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions  
1740 [\[MQTT-3.3.4-3\]](#). If the Server sends a single copy of the message it MUST include in the PUBLISH  
1741 packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers,  
1742 their order is not significant [\[MQTT-3.3.4-4\]](#). If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it MUST send,  
1743 in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier  
1744 [\[MQTT-3.3.4-5\]](#).

1745  
1746 It is possible that the Client made several subscriptions which match a publication and that it used the  
1747 same identifier for more than one of them. In this case the PUBLISH packet will carry multiple identical  
1748 Subscription Identifiers.

1749  
1750 It is a Protocol Error for a PUBLISH packet to contain any Subscription Identifier other than those  
1751 received in SUBSCRIBE packet which caused it to flow. A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server  
1752 MUST NOT contain a Subscription Identifier [\[MQTT-3.3.4-6\]](#).

1753  
1754 If the subscription was shared, then only the Subscription Identifiers that were present in the SUBSCRIBE  
1755 packet from the Client which is receiving the message are returned in the PUBLISH packet.

1756  
1757 The action of the recipient when it receives a PUBLISH packet depends on the QoS level as described in  
1758 [section 4.3](#).

1759  
1760 If the PUBLISH packet contains a Topic Alias, the receiver processes it as follows:

- 1761 1) A Topic Alias value of 0 or greater than the Maximum Topic Alias is a Protocol Error, the receiver  
1762 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x94 (Topic Alias invalid) as described in [section 4.13](#).  
1763  
1764 2) If the receiver has already established a mapping for the Topic Alias, then  
1765 a) If the packet has a zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes it using the Topic Name that  
1766 corresponds to the Topic Alias  
1767 b) If the packet contains a non-zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes the packet using  
1768 that Topic Name and updates its mapping for the Topic Alias to the Topic Name from the  
1769 incoming packet  
1770  
1771 3) If the receiver does not already have a mapping for this Topic Alias  
1772 a) If the packet has a zero length Topic Name field it is a Protocol Error and the receiver uses  
1773 DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in [section 4.13](#).  
1774 b) If the packet contains a Topic Name with a non-zero length, the receiver processes the packet  
1775 using that Topic Name and sets its mappings for the Topic Alias to Topic Name from the  
1776 incoming packet.

1777  
1778 **Non-normative Comment**

1779 If the Server distributes Application Messages to Clients at different protocol levels (such as  
1780 MQTT V3.1.1) which do not support properties or other features provided by this specification,  
1781 some information in the Application Message can be lost, and applications which depend on this  
1782 information might not work correctly.

1783

1784 The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which  
1785 it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the  
1786 Server [MQTT-3.3.4-7]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets  
1787 where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Server uses a DISCONNECT packet  
1788 with Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors.  
1789 Refer to section 4.9 for more information about flow control.

1790  
1791 The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent  
1792 Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4-8]. The  
1793 value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection.

1794  
1795 **Non-normative comment**

1796 The Client might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Server without  
1797 receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.

1798  
1799 **Non-normative comment**

1800 The Client might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends  
1801 the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.

1802  
1803 **Non-normative comment**

1804 If the Client sends QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets before it has received a CONNACK packet,  
1805 it risks being disconnected because it has sent more than Receive Maximum publications.

1806  
1807 The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for  
1808 which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from  
1809 the Client [MQTT-3.3.4-9]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH  
1810 packets where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Client uses DISCONNECT with  
1811 Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors. Refer to  
1812 section 4.9 for more information about flow control.

1813  
1814 The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having  
1815 sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4-  
1816 10].

1817  
1818 **Non-normative comment**

1819 The Server might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Client without  
1820 receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.

1821  
1822 **Non-normative comment**

1823 The Server might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends  
1824 the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.

1825

## 1826 3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement

1827 A PUBACK packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 1.

1828

1829 **3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header**

1830 *Figure 3-10 - PUBACK packet Fixed Header*

<b>Bit</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (4)				Reserved			
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1831

1832 **Remaining Length field**

1833 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1834

1835 **3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header**

1836 The Variable Header of the PUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier  
 1837 from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBACK Reason Code, Property Length, and the  
 1838 Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

1839

1840 *Figure 3-11 – PUBACK packet Variable Header*

<b>Bit</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBACK Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

1841

1842 **3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code**

1843 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBACK Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then there is  
 1844 no Reason Code and the value of 0x00 (Success) is used.

1845

1846 *Table 3-4 - PUBACK Reason Codes*

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 1 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.

131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.

1847  
1848  
1849  
1850  
1851

The Client or Server sending the PUBACK packet MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes [MQTT-3.4.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBACK has a Remaining Length of 2.

## 1852 3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties

### 1853 3.4.2.2.1 Property Length

1854 The length of the Properties in the PUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.  
1855 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.  
1856

### 1857 3.4.2.2.2 Reason String

1858 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.  
1859 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
1860 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and is not intended to be parsed by  
1861 the receiver.  
1862

1863 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send  
1864 this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size  
1865 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than  
1866 once.  
1867

### 1868 3.4.2.2.3 User Property

1869 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.  
1870 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
1871 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK  
1872 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-3]. The User Property is  
1873 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
1874 appear more than once.  
1875



1876 **3.4.3 PUBACK Payload**

1877 The PUBACK packet has no Payload.

1878

1879 **3.4.4 PUBACK Actions**

1880 This is described in [section 4.3.2](#).

1881

1882 **3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)**

1883 A PUBREC packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 2. It is the second packet of the QoS 2  
1884 protocol exchange.

1885

1886 **3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header**

1887 *Figure 3-12 - PUBREC packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (5)				Reserved			
	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1888

1889 **Remaining Length field**

1890 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1891

1892 **3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header**

1893 The Variable Header of the PUBREC Packet consists of the following fields in the order: the Packet  
1894 Identifier from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREC Reason Code, and Properties.  
1895 The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

1896

1897 *Figure 3-13 - PUBREC packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBREC Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

1898

1899 **3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code**

1900 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREC Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the  
1901 Publish Reason Code has the value 0x00 (Success).

1902

1903 Table 3-5 – PUBREC Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 2 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers.	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the one specified in the Payload Format Indicator.

1904

1905 **The Client or Server sending the PUBREC packet MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Code values.**

1906 **[MQTT-3.5.2-1]**. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00

1907 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREC has a Remaining Length of 2.

1908

### 1909 3.5.2.2 PUBREC Properties

#### 1910 3.5.2.2.1 Property Length

1911 The length of the Properties in the PUBREC packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1912 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

1913

#### 1914 3.5.2.2.2 Reason String

1915 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

1916 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This

1917 Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the

1918 receiver.

1919 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. **The sender MUST NOT send**

1921 **this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size**

1922 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than  
1923 once.  
1924

### 1925 3.5.2.2.3 User Property

1926 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1927 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
1928 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC  
1929 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-3]. The User Property is  
1930 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
1931 appear more than once.

1932

### 1933 3.5.3 PUBREC Payload

1934 The PUBREC packet has no Payload.

### 1935 3.5.4 PUBREC Actions

1936 This is described in section 4.3.3.

1937

## 1938 3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)

1939 A PUBREL packet is the response to a PUBREC packet. It is the third packet of the QoS 2 protocol  
1940 exchange.

1941

### 1942 3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header

1943 *Figure 3-14 – PUBREL packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (6)				Reserved			
	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1944

1945 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0  
1946 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection  
1947 [MQTT-3.6.1-1].

1948

#### 1949 Remaining Length field

1950 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1951

### 1952 3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header

1953 The Variable Header of the PUBREL Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet  
1954 Identifier from the PUBREC packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREL Reason Code, and Properties.  
1955 The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

1956  
1957

Figure 3-15 – PUBREL packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBREL Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

1958

### 1959 3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code

1960 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREL Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, the value of  
1961 0x00 (Success) is used.

1962

1963 Table 3-6 - PUBREL Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Message released.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

1964

1965 **The Client or Server sending the PUBREL packet MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Code values**  
1966 **[MQTT-3.6.2-1].** The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00  
1967 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREL has a Remaining Length of 2.

1968

### 1969 3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties

#### 1970 3.6.2.2.1 Property Length

1971 The length of the Properties in the PUBREL packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.  
1972 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

1973

#### 1974 3.6.2.2.2 Reason String

1975 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

1976 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
1977 Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the  
1978 receiver.

1979

1980 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. **The sender MUST NOT send**  
1981 **this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size**  
1982 **specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-2].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than  
1983 once.

1984

1985 **3.6.2.2.3 User Property**

1986 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1987 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
1988 information for the PUBREL. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the  
1989 PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-3]. The User  
1990 Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is  
1991 allowed to appear more than once.

1992

1993 **3.6.3 PUBREL Payload**

1994 The PUBREL packet has no Payload.

1995

1996 **3.6.4 PUBREL Actions**

1997 This is described in [section 4.3.3](#).

1998

1999 **3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)**

2000 The PUBCOMP packet is the response to a PUBREL packet. It is the fourth and final packet of the QoS 2  
2001 protocol exchange.

2002

2003 **3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header**

2004 *Figure 3-16 – PUBCOMP packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control packet type (7)				Reserved			
	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2005

2006 **Remaining Length field**

2007 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2008

2009 **3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header**

2010 The Variable Header of the PUBCOMP Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier  
2011 from the PUBREL packet that is being acknowledged, PUBCOMP Reason Code, and Properties. The  
2012 rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2013

2014 *Figure 3-17 - PUBCOMP packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

byte 3	PUBCOMP Reason Code
byte 4	Property Length

2015

### 2016 3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code

2017 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBCOMP Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the  
2018 value 0x00 (Success) is used.

2019

2020 Table 3-7 – PUBCOMP Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Packet Identifier released. Publication of QoS 2 message is complete.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

2021

2022 The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP packet MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Code  
2023 values [MQTT-3.7.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is  
2024 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBCOMP has a Remaining Length of 2.

2025

### 2026 3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties

#### 2027 3.7.2.2.1 Property Length

2028 The length of the Properties in the PUBCOMP packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
2029 Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

2030

#### 2031 3.7.2.2.2 Reason String

2032 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2033 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
2034 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the  
2035 receiver.

2036

2037 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send  
2038 this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size  
2039 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than  
2040 once.

2041

#### 2042 3.7.2.2.3 User Property

2043 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2044 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
2045 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP  
2046 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-3]. The User Property is

2047 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
2048 appear more than once.

2049

### 2050 3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload

2051 The PUBCOMP packet has no Payload.

2052

### 2053 3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions

2054 This is described in [section 4.3.3](#).

2055

## 2056 3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request

2057 The SUBSCRIBE packet is sent from the Client to the Server to create one or more Subscriptions. Each  
2058 Subscription registers a Client's interest in one or more Topics. The Server sends PUBLISH packets to  
2059 the Client to forward Application Messages that were published to Topics that match these Subscriptions.  
2060 The SUBSCRIBE packet also specifies (for each Subscription) the maximum QoS with which the Server  
2061 can send Application Messages to the Client.

2062

### 2063 3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header

2064 *Figure 3-18 SUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (8)				Reserved			
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2065

2066 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1  
2067 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network  
2068 Connection [[MQTT-3.8.1-1](#)].

2069

#### 2070 Remaining Length field

2071 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2072

### 2073 3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header

2074 The Variable Header of the SUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet  
2075 Identifier, and Properties. [Section 2.2.1](#) provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The rules for  
2076 encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2077

#### 2078 Non-normative example

2079 Figure 3-19 shows an example of a SUBSCRIBE variable header with a Packet Identifier of 10  
2080 and no properties.

2081

2082 Figure 3-19 – SUBSCRIBE Variable Header example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Packet Identifier									
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
byte 3	Property Length (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2083

2084 **3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties**

2085 **3.8.2.1.1 Property Length**

2086 The length of Properties in the SUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2087

2088 **3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier**

2089 **11 (0x0B) Byte**, Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.

2090 Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription. The Subscription  
 2091 Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the Subscription Identifier has a  
 2092 value of 0. It is a Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier more than once.

2093

2094 The Subscription Identifier is associated with any subscription created or modified as the result of this  
 2095 SUBSCRIBE packet. If there is a Subscription Identifier, it is stored with the subscription. If this property is  
 2096 not specified, then the absence of a Subscription Identifier is stored with the subscription.

2097

2098 Refer to [section 3.8.3.1](#) for more information about the handling of Subscription Identifiers.

2099

2100 **3.8.2.1.3 User Property**

2101 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2102 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

2103

2104 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same  
 2105 name is allowed to appear more than once.

2106

**Non-normative comment**

2108 User Properties on the SUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related properties  
 2109 from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.

2110

2111 **3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload**

2112 The Payload of a SUBSCRIBE packet contains a list of Topic Filters indicating the Topics to which the  
 2113 Client wants to subscribe. **The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String [MQTT-3.8.3-1]**. Each  
 2114 Topic Filter is followed by a Subscription Options byte.

2115



2116 The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair [MQTT-3.8.3-2]. A  
2117 SUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to section 4.13 for information about  
2118 handling errors.  
2119

### 2120 3.8.3.1 Subscription Options

2121 Bits 0 and 1 of the Subscription Options represent Maximum QoS field. This gives the maximum QoS  
2122 level at which the Server can send Application Messages to the Client. It is a Protocol Error if the  
2123 Maximum QoS field has the value 3.

2124  
2125 Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages  
2126 MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing  
2127 connection [MQTT-3.8.3-3]. It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription  
2128 [MQTT-3.8.3-4].

2129  
2130 Bit 3 of the Subscription Options represents the Retain As Published option. If 1, Application Messages  
2131 forwarded using this subscription keep the RETAIN flag they were published with. If 0, Application  
2132 Messages forwarded using this subscription have the RETAIN flag set to 0. Retained messages sent  
2133 when the subscription is established have the RETAIN flag set to 1.

2134  
2135 Bits 4 and 5 of the Subscription Options represent the Retain Handling option. This option specifies  
2136 whether retained messages are sent when the subscription is established. This does not affect the  
2137 sending of retained messages at any point after the subscribe. If there are no retained messages  
2138 matching the Topic Filter, all of these values act the same. The values are:

2139 0 = Send retained messages at the time of the subscribe

2140 1 = Send retained messages at subscribe only if the subscription does not currently exist

2141 2 = Do not send retained messages at the time of the subscribe

2142 It is a Protocol Error to send a Retain Handling value of 3.

2143  
2144 Bits 6 and 7 of the Subscription Options byte are reserved for future use. The Server MUST treat a  
2145 SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero [MQTT-3.8.3-5].

2146

#### 2147 **Non-normative comment**

2148 The No Local and Retain As Published subscription options can be used to implement bridging  
2149 where the Client is sending the message on to another Server.

2150

#### 2151 **Non-normative comment**

2152 Not sending retained messages for an existing subscription is useful when a reconnect is done  
2153 and the Client is not certain whether the subscriptions were completed in the previous connection  
2154 to the Session.

2155

#### 2156 **Non-normative comment**

2157 Not sending stored retained messages because of a new subscription is useful where a Client  
2158 wishes to receive change notifications and does not need to know the initial state.

2159

#### 2160 **Non-normative comment**

2161 For a Server that indicates it does not support retained messages, all valid values of Retain As  
 2162 Published and Retain Handling give the same result which is to not send any retained messages  
 2163 at subscribe and to set the RETAIN flag to 0 for all messages.

2164

2165 Figure 3-20– SUBSCRIBE packet Payload format

Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter								
byte 1	Length MSB							
byte 2	Length LSB							
bytes 3..N	Topic Filter							
Subscription Options								
	Reserved		Retain Handling		RAP	NL	QoS	
byte N+1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X

2166 RAP means Retain as Published.

2167 NL means No Local.

2168

2169 **Non-normative example**

2170 Figure 3.21 show the SUBSCRIBE Payload example with two Topic Filters. The first is “a/b” with  
 2171 QoS 1, and the second is “c/d” with QoS 2.

2172

2173 Figure 3-21 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Subscription Options									
byte 6	Subscription Options (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Topic Filter									
byte 7	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 8	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	'c' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 10	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 11	'd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0

Subscription Options									
byte 12	Subscription Options (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

2174

### 2175 3.8.4 SUBSCRIBE Actions

2176 When the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from a Client, the Server MUST respond with a  
 2177 SUBACK packet [MQTT-3.8.4-1]. The SUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the  
 2178 SUBSCRIBE packet that it is acknowledging [MQTT-3.8.4-2].

2179

2180 The Server is permitted to start sending PUBLISH packets matching the Subscription before the Server  
 2181 sends the SUBACK packet.

2182

2183 If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is identical to a Non-shared  
 2184 Subscription's Topic Filter for the current Session, then it MUST replace that existing Subscription with a  
 2185 new Subscription [MQTT-3.8.4-3]. The Topic Filter in the new Subscription will be identical to that in the  
 2186 previous Subscription, although its Subscription Options could be different. If the Retain Handling option  
 2187 is 0, any existing retained messages matching the Topic Filter MUST be re-sent, but Application  
 2188 Messages MUST NOT be lost due to replacing the Subscription [MQTT-3.8.4-4].

2189

2190 If a Server receives a Non-shared Topic Filter that is not identical to any Topic Filter for the current  
 2191 Session, a new Non-shared Subscription is created. If the Retain Handling option is not 2, all matching  
 2192 retained messages are sent to the Client.

2193

2194 If a Server receives a Topic Filter that is identical to the Topic Filter for a Shared Subscription that already  
 2195 exists on the Server, the Session is added as a subscriber to that Shared Subscription. No retained  
 2196 messages are sent.

2197

2198 If a Server receives a Shared Subscription Topic Filter that is not identical to any existing Shared  
 2199 Subscription's Topic Filter, a new Shared Subscription is created. The Session is added as a subscriber  
 2200 to that Shared Subscription. No retained messages are sent.

2201

2202 Refer to [section 4.8](#) for more details on Shared Subscriptions.

2203

2204 If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters it MUST handle that packet  
 2205 as if it had received a sequence of multiple SUBSCRIBE packets, except that it combines their responses  
 2206 into a single SUBACK response [MQTT-3.8.4-5].

2207

2208 The SUBACK packet sent by the Server to the Client MUST contain a Reason Code for each Topic  
 2209 Filter/Subscription Option pair [MQTT-3.8.4-6]. This Reason Code MUST either show the maximum QoS  
 2210 that was granted for that Subscription or indicate that the subscription failed [MQTT-3.8.4-7]. The Server  
 2211 might grant a lower Maximum QoS than the subscriber requested. The QoS of Application Messages sent  
 2212 in response to a Subscription MUST be the minimum of the QoS of the originally published message and  
 2213 the Maximum QoS granted by the Server [MQTT-3.8.4-8]. The server is permitted to send duplicate  
 2214 copies of a message to a subscriber in the case where the original message was published with QoS 1  
 2215 and the maximum QoS granted was QoS 0.

2216

2217 **Non-normative comment**

2218 If a subscribing Client has been granted maximum QoS 1 for a particular Topic Filter, then a QoS  
2219 0 Application Message matching the filter is delivered to the Client at QoS 0. This means that at  
2220 most one copy of the message is received by the Client. On the other hand, a QoS 2 Message  
2221 published to the same topic is downgraded by the Server to QoS 1 for delivery to the Client, so  
2222 that Client might receive duplicate copies of the Message.

2223

2224 **Non-normative comment**

2225 If the subscribing Client has been granted maximum QoS 0, then an Application Message  
2226 originally published as QoS 2 might get lost on the hop to the Client, but the Server should never  
2227 send a duplicate of that Message. A QoS 1 Message published to the same topic might either get  
2228 lost or duplicated on its transmission to that Client.

2229

2230 **Non-normative comment**

2231 Subscribing to a Topic Filter at QoS 2 is equivalent to saying "I would like to receive Messages  
2232 matching this filter at the QoS with which they were published". This means a publisher is  
2233 responsible for determining the maximum QoS a Message can be delivered at, but a subscriber is  
2234 able to require that the Server downgrades the QoS to one more suitable for its usage.

2235

2236 The Subscription Identifiers are part of the Session State in the Server and are returned to the Client  
2237 receiving a matching PUBLISH packet. They are removed from the Server's Session State when the  
2238 Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet, when the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from the  
2239 Client for the same Topic Filter but with a different Subscription Identifier or with no Subscription Identifier,  
2240 or when the Server sends Session Present 0 in a CONNACK packet.

2241

2242 The Subscription Identifiers do not form part of the Client's Session State in the Client. In a useful  
2243 implementation, a Client will associate the Subscription Identifiers with other Client side state, this state is  
2244 typically removed when the Client unsubscribes, when the Client subscribes for the same Topic Filter with  
2245 a different identifier or no identifier, or when the Client receives Session Present 0 in a CONNACK  
2246 packet.

2247

2248 The Server need not use the same set of Subscription Identifiers in the retransmitted PUBLISH packet.  
2249 The Client can remake a Subscription by sending a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is  
2250 identical to the Topic Filter of an existing Subscription in the current Session. If the Client remade a  
2251 subscription after the initial transmission of a PUBLISH packet and used a different Subscription Identifier,  
2252 then the Server is allowed to use the identifiers from the first transmission in any retransmission.  
2253 Alternatively, the Server is allowed to use the new identifiers during a retransmission. The Server is not  
2254 allowed to revert to the old identifier after it has sent a PUBLISH packet containing the new one.

2255

2256 **Non-normative comment**

2257 Usage scenarios, for illustration of Subscription Identifiers.

- 2258 • The Client implementation indicates via its programming interface that a publication matched  
2259 more than one subscription. The Client implementation generates a new identifier each time  
2260 a subscription is made. If the returned publication carries more than one Subscription  
2261 Identifier, then the publication matched more than one subscription.
- 2262 • The Client implementation allows the subscriber to direct messages to a callback associated  
2263 with the subscription. The Client implementation generates an identifier which uniquely maps  
2264 the identifier to the callback. When a publication is received it uses the Subscription Identifier  
2265 to determine which callback is driven.

2267

- The Client implementation returns the topic string used to make the subscription to the application when it delivers the published message. To achieve this the Client generates an identifier which uniquely identifies the Topic Filter. When a publication is received the Client implementation uses the identifiers to look up the original Topic Filters and return them to the Client application.
- A gateway forwards publications received from a Server to Clients that have made subscriptions to the gateway. The gateway implementation maintains a map of each unique Topic Filter it receives to the set of ClientID, Subscription Identifier pairs that it also received. It generates a unique identifier for each Topic Filter that it forwards to the Server. When a publication is received, the gateway uses the Subscription Identifiers it received from the Server to look up the Client Identifier, Subscription Identifier pairs associated with them. It adds these to the PUBLISH packets it sends to the Clients. If the upstream Server sent multiple PUBLISH packets because the message matched multiple subscriptions, then this behavior is mirrored to the Clients.

### 2284 3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement

2285 A SUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt and processing of a SUBSCRIBE  
2286 packet.

2287  
2288 A SUBACK packet contains a list of Reason Codes, that specify the maximum QoS level that was  
2289 granted or the error which was found for each Subscription that was requested by the SUBSCRIBE.  
2290

#### 2291 3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header

2292 *Figure 3-22 - SUBACK Packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (9)				Reserved			
	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2293  
2294 **Remaining Length field**  
2295 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.  
2296

#### 2297 3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header

2298 The Variable Header of the SUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet  
2299 Identifier from the SUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties.  
2300

##### 2301 3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties

###### 2302 3.9.2.1.1 Property Length

2303 The length of Properties in the SUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer  
2304

2305 **3.9.2.1.2 Reason String**

2306 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2307 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
 2308 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the  
 2309 Client.

2310  
 2311 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. The Server MUST NOT send this  
 2312 Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified  
 2313 by the Client [MQTT-3.9.2-1]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

2315 **3.9.2.1.3 User Property**

2316 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2317 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
 2318 information. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet  
 2319 beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by Client [MQTT-3.9.2-2]. The User Property is allowed to  
 2320 appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more  
 2321 than once.

2322  
 2323 Figure 3-23 SUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2324  
 2325 **3.9.3 SUBACK Payload**

2326 The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the  
 2327 SUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST  
 2328 match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.9.3-1].

2329  
 2330 Table 3-8 - Subscribe Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 0. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 1. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.
2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	The subscription is accepted and any received QoS will be sent to this subscription.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The subscription is not accepted and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The SUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.

135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to make this subscription.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions for this Client.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	The Server does not support Wildcard Subscriptions; the subscription is not accepted.

2331

2332 The Server sending a SUBACK packet MUST use one of the Subscribe Reason Codes for each Topic  
 2333 Filter received [MQTT-3.9.3-2].

2334

**Non-normative comment**

2336 There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE  
 2337 packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in  
 2338 use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.

2339

2340 **3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request**

2341 An UNSUBSCRIBE packet is sent by the Client to the Server, to unsubscribe from topics.

2342

2343 **3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header**

2344 *Figure 3.28 – UNSUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (10)				Reserved			
	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2345

2346 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to  
 2347 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network  
 2348 Connection [MQTT-3.10.1-1].

2349

2350 **Remaining Length field**

2351 This is the length of Variable Header (2 bytes) plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte  
 2352 Integer.

2353

2354 **3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header**

2355 The Variable Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet  
2356 Identifier, and Properties. Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The rules for  
2357 encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2358

2359 **3.10.2.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Properties**

2360 **3.10.2.1.1 Property Length**

2361 The length of Properties in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
2362 Integer.

2363

2364 **3.10.2.1.2 User Property**

2365 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2366 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

2367

2368 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same  
2369 name is allowed to appear more than once.

2370

2371 **Non-normative comment**

2372 User Properties on the UNSUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related  
2373 properties from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this  
2374 specification.

2375

2376 **3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload**

2377 The Payload for the UNSUBSCRIBE packet contains the list of Topic Filters that the Client wishes to  
2378 unsubscribe from. **The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings**  
2379 **[MQTT-3.10.3-1]** as defined in section 1.5.4, packed contiguously.

2380

2381 **The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter [MQTT-3.10.3-2].** An  
2382 UNSUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to section 4.13 for information about  
2383 handling errors.

2384

2385 **Non-normative example**

2386 Figure 3.30 shows the Payload for an UNSUBSCRIBE packet with two Topic Filters “a/b” and “c/d”.

2387

2388 Figure 3.30 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1



byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 6	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 8	'c' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 10	'd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0

2389

### 2390 3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions

2391 The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be  
 2392 compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If  
 2393 any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted [MQTT-3.10.4-1], otherwise no  
 2394 additional processing occurs.

2395

2396 When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE :

- 2397 • It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client  
 2398 [MQTT-3.10.4-2].
- 2399 • It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters  
 2400 and it has started to send to the Client [MQTT-3.10.4-3].
- 2401 • It MAY continue to deliver any existing messages buffered for delivery to the Client.

2402

2403 The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet [MQTT-  
 2404 3.10.4-4]. The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.  
 2405 Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK [MQTT-  
 2406 3.10.4-5].

2407

2408 If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that  
 2409 packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one  
 2410 UNSUBACK response [MQTT-3.10.4-6].

2411

2412 If a Topic Filter represents a Shared Subscription, this Session is detached from the Shared Subscription.  
 2413 If this Session was the only Session that the Shared Subscription was associated with, the Shared  
 2414 Subscription is deleted. Refer to section 4.8.2 for a description of Shared Subscription handling.

2415

### 2416 3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement

2417 The UNSUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt of an UNSUBSCRIBE  
 2418 packet.

2419

2420 **3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header**

2421 *Figure 3.31 – UNSUBACK packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (11)				Reserved			
	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2422

2423 **Remaining Length field**

2424 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte  
2425 Integer.

2426

2427 **3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header**

2428 The Variable Header of the UNSUBACK Packet the following fields in the order: the Packet Identifier from  
2429 the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties. The rules for encoding  
2430 Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2431

2432 *Figure 3.32 – UNSUBACK packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2433

2434 **3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties**

2435 **3.11.2.1.1 Property Length**

2436 The length of the Properties in the UNSUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
2437 Integer.

2438

2439 **3.11.2.1.2 Reason String**

2440 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2441 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This  
2442 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the  
2443 Client.

2444

2445 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. **The Server MUST NOT send this**  
2446 **Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size**  
2447 **specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-1].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than  
2448 once.

2449

2450 **3.11.2.1.3 User Property**

2451 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2452 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
2453 information. The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK  
2454 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-2]. The User Property is  
2455 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
2456 appear more than once.

2457

2458 **3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload**

2459 The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the  
2460 UNSUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet  
2461 MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.11.3-1].

2462

2463 The values for the one byte unsigned Unsubscribe Reason Codes are shown below. The Server sending  
2464 an UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the Unsubscribe Reason Code values for each Topic Filter  
2465 received [MQTT-3.11.3-2].

2466

2467 *Table 3-9 - Unsubscribe Reason Codes*

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The subscription is deleted.
17	0x11	No subscription existed	No matching Topic Filter is being used by the Client.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The unsubscribe could not be completed and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The UNSUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to unsubscribe.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.

2468

2469 **Non-normative comment**

2470 There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE  
2471 packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in  
2472 use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.

2473

2474 **3.12 PINGREQ – PING request**

2475 The PINGREQ packet is sent from a Client to the Server. It can be used to:

- 2476 • Indicate to the Server that the Client is alive in the absence of any other MQTT Control Packets being  
2477 sent from the Client to the Server.
- 2478 • Request that the Server responds to confirm that it is alive.
- 2479 • Exercise the network to indicate that the Network Connection is active.

2480  
2481  
2482

This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to [section 3.1.2.10](#) for more details.

### 2483 3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header

2484 *Figure 3.33 – PINGREQ packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (12)				Reserved			
	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2485

### 2486 3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header

2487 The PINGREQ packet has no Variable Header.

2488

### 2489 3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload

2490 The PINGREQ packet has no Payload.

2491

### 2492 3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions

2493 The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet [MQTT-3.12.4-1].

2494

## 2495 3.13 PINGRESP – PING response

2496 A PINGRESP Packet is sent by the Server to the Client in response to a PINGREQ packet. It indicates  
2497 that the Server is alive.

2498

2499 This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to [section 3.1.2.10](#) for more details.

2500

### 2501 3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header

2502 *Figure 3.34 – PINGRESP packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (13)				Reserved			
	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2503

2504 **3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header**

2505 The PINGRESP packet has no Variable Header.

2506

2507 **3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload**

2508 The PINGRESP packet has no Payload.

2509

2510 **3.13.4 PINGRESP Actions**

2511 The Client takes no action on receiving this packet

2512

2513 **3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification**

2514 The DISCONNECT packet is the final MQTT Control Packet sent from the Client or the Server. It  
2515 indicates the reason why the Network Connection is being closed. The Client or Server MAY send a  
2516 DISCONNECT packet before closing the Network Connection. If the Network Connection is closed  
2517 without the Client first sending a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection)  
2518 and the Connection has a Will Message, the Will Message is published. Refer to [section 3.1.2.5](#) for  
2519 further details.

2520

2521 A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less  
2522 than 0x80 [MQTT-3.14.0-1].

2523

2524 **3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header**

2525 *Figure 3.35 – DISCONNECT packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (14)				Reserved			
	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2526 The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a  
2527 DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in [section 4.13](#)  
2528 [MQTT-3.14.1-1].

2529

2530 **Remaining Length field**

2531 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2532

2533 **3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header**

2534 The Variable Header of the DISCONNECT Packet contains the following fields in the order: Disconnect  
2535 Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2536

2537 **3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code**

2538 Byte 1 in the Variable Header is the Disconnect Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is less than 1 the  
 2539 value of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) is used.

2540

2541 The values for the one byte unsigned Disconnect Reason Code field are shown below.

2542

2543 Table 3-10 – Disconnect Reason Code values

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	Client or Server	Close the connection normally. Do not send the Will Message.
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	Client	The Client wishes to disconnect but requires that the Server also publishes its Will Message.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	Client or Server	The Connection is closed but the sender either does not wish to reveal the reason, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Client or Server	The received packet does not conform to this specification.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Client or Server	An unexpected or out of order packet was received.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	Client or Server	The packet received is valid but cannot be processed by this implementation.
135	0x87	Not authorized	Server	The request is not authorized.
137	0x89	Server busy	Server	The Server is busy and cannot continue processing requests from this Client.
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	Server	The Server is shutting down.
141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	Server	The Connection is closed because no packet has been received for 1.5 times the Keepalive time.
142	0x8E	Session taken over	Server	Another Connection using the same ClientID has connected causing this Connection to be closed.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	Server	The Topic Filter is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Sever.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	Client or Server	The Topic Name is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received more than Receive Maximum publication for which it has not sent PUBACK or PUBCOMP.
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which is greater than the Maximum Topic Alias it sent in the CONNECT or CONNACK packet.

149	0x95	Packet too large	Client or Server	The packet size is greater than Maximum Packet Size for this Client or Server.
150	0x96	Message rate too high	Client or Server	The received data rate is too high.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	Client or Server	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
152	0x98	Administrative action	Client or Server	The Connection is closed due to an administrative action.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	Client or Server	The payload format does not match the one specified by the Payload Format Indicator.
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	Server	The Server has does not support retained messages.
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	Server	The Client specified a QoS greater than the QoS specified in a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK.
156	0x9C	Use another server	Server	The Client should temporarily change its Server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	Server	The Server is moved and the Client should permanently change its server location.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscriptions not supported	Server	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	Server	This connection is closed because the connection rate is too high.
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	Server	The maximum connection time authorized for this connection has been exceeded.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	Server	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscriptions not supported	Server	The Server does not support Wildcard Subscriptions; the subscription is not accepted.

2544

2545 **The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason**  
2546 **Code values [MQTT-3.14.2-1].** The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason  
2547 Code is 0x00 (Normal disconnect) and there are no Properties. In this case the DISCONNECT has a  
2548 Remaining Length of 0.

2549

2550 **Non-normative comment**

2551 The DISCONNECT packet is used to indicate the reason for a disconnect for cases where there  
2552 is no acknowledge packet (such as a QoS 0 publish) or when the Client or Server is unable to  
2553 continue processing the Connection.

2554

2555 **Non-normative comment**

2556 The information can be used by the Client to decide whether to retry the connection, and how  
2557 long it should wait before retrying the connection.

2558

2559 **3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties**

2560 **3.14.2.2.1 Property Length**

2561 The length of Properties in the DISCONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte  
2562 Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 2, a value of 0 is used.

2563

2564 **3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval**

2565 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

2566 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol  
2567 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

2568

2569 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent, the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet is used.

2570

2571 **The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server [MQTT-3.14.2-2].**

2572

2573 If the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet was zero, then it is a Protocol Error to set a non-  
2574 zero Session Expiry Interval in the DISCONNECT packet sent by the Client. If such a non-zero Session  
2575 Expiry Interval is received by the Server, it does not treat it as a valid DISCONNECT packet. The Server  
2576 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in [section 4.13](#).

2577

2578 **3.14.2.2.3 Reason String**

2579 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2580 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is  
2581 human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.

2582

2583 **The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet**  
2584 **beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-3].** It is a Protocol Error to  
2585 include the Reason String more than once.

2586

2587 **3.14.2.2.4 User Property**

2588 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2589 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
2590 information. **The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT**  
2591 **packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-4].** The User Property is  
2592 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
2593 appear more than once.

2594

2595 **3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference**

2596 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.

2597 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It  
2598 is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.

2599



2600 The Server sends DISCONNECT including a Server Reference and Reason Code 0x9C (Use another  
 2601 server) or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#).

2602

2603 Refer to [section 4.11](#) Server Redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.

2604

2605 Figure 3-24 DISCONNECT packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Disconnect Reason Code									
byte 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Properties									
byte 2	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
byte 3	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 4	Session Expiry Interval (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 6		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2606

### 2607 3.14.3 DISCONNECT Payload

2608 The DISCONNECT packet has no Payload.

2609

### 2610 3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions

2611 After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender:

- 2612 • MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-1].
- 2613 • MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-2].

2614

2615 On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server:

- 2616 • MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it [MQTT-3.14.4-3], as described in [section 3.1.2.5](#).

2618

2619 On receipt of DISCONNECT, the receiver:

- 2620 • SHOULD close the Network Connection.

2621

## 2622 3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange

2623 An AUTH packet is sent from Client to Server or Server to Client as part of an extended authentication  
 2624 exchange, such as challenge / response authentication. It is a Protocol Error for the Client or Server to  
 2625 send an AUTH packet if the CONNECT packet did not contain the same Authentication Method.

2626

2627 **3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header**

2628 *Figure 3.35 – AUTH packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (15)				Reserved			
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2629  
 2630 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The  
 2631 Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection [MQTT-  
 2632 3.15.1-1].

2633  
 2634 **Remaining Length field**

2635 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2636  
 2637 **3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header**

2638 The Variable Header of the AUTH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Authenticate Reason  
 2639 Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2640  
 2641 **3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code**

2642 Byte 0 in the Variable Header is the Authenticate Reason Code. The values for the one byte unsigned  
 2643 Authenticate Reason Code field are shown below. The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use one of the  
 2644 Authenticate Reason Codes [MQTT-3.15.2-1].

2645  
 2646 Table 3-11 Authenticate Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Success	Server	Authentication is successful
24	0x18	Continue authentication	Client or Server	Continue the authentication with another step
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	Client	Initiate a re-authentication

2647 The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success) and there  
 2648 are no Properties. In this case the AUTH has a Remaining Length of 0.

2649  
 2650 **3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties**

2651 **3.15.2.2.1 Property Length**

2652 The length of Properties in the AUTH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2654 **3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method**

2655 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

2656 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol  
2657 Error to omit the Authentication Method or to include it more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#) for more  
2658 information about extended authentication.

2659

2660 **3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data**

2661 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

2662 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication  
2663 Data more than once. The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to  
2664 [section 4.12](#) for more information about extended authentication.

2665

2666 **3.15.2.2.4 Reason String**

2667 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2668 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is  
2669 human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.

2670

2671 The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the  
2672 Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the  
2673 Reason String more than once.

2674

2675 **3.15.2.2.5 User Property**

2676 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2677 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other  
2678 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet  
2679 beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-3]. The User Property is  
2680 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to  
2681 appear more than once.

2682

2683 **3.15.3 AUTH Payload**

2684 The AUTH packet has no Payload.

2685

2686 **3.15.4 AUTH Actions**

2687 Refer to [section 4.12](#) for more information about extended authentication.

---

## 2688 4 Operational behavior

### 2689 4.1 Session State

2690 In order to implement QoS 1 and QoS 2 protocol flows the Client and Server need to associate state with  
2691 the Client Identifier, this is referred to as the Session State. The Server also stores the subscriptions as  
2692 part of the Session State.

2693

2694 The session can continue across a sequence of Network Connections. It lasts as long as the latest  
2695 Network Connection plus the Session Expiry Interval.

2696

2697 The Session State in the Client consists of:

- 2698 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Server, but have not been completely  
2699 acknowledged.
- 2700 • QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Server, but have not been completely  
2701 acknowledged.

2702

2703 The Session State in the Server consists of:

- 2704 • The existence of a Session, even if the rest of the Session State is empty.
- 2705 • The Clients subscriptions, including any Subscription Identifiers.
- 2706 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Client, but have not been completely  
2707 acknowledged.
- 2708 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages pending transmission to the Client and OPTIONALLY QoS 0 messages  
2709 pending transmission to the Client.
- 2710 • QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Client, but have not been completely  
2711 acknowledged. The Will Message and the Will Delay Interval
- 2712 • If the Session is currently not connected, the time at which the Session will end and Session State will  
2713 be discarded.

2714

2715 Retained messages do not form part of the Session State in the Server, they are not deleted as a result of  
2716 a Session ending.

2717

#### 2718 4.1.1 Storing Session State

2719 The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open  
2720 [MQTT-4.1.0-1]. The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and  
2721 the Session Expiry Interval has passed [MQTT-4.1.0-2].

2722

##### 2723 **Non-normative comment**

2724 The storage capabilities of Client and Server implementations will of course have limits in terms  
2725 of capacity and may be subject to administrative policies. Stored Session State can be discarded  
2726 as a result of an administrator action, including an automated response to defined conditions.  
2727 This has the effect of terminating the Session. These actions might be prompted by resource  
2728 constraints or for other operational reasons. It is possible that hardware or software failures may  
2729 result in loss or corruption of Session State stored by the Client or Server. It is prudent to  
2730 evaluate the storage capabilities of the Client and Server to ensure that they are sufficient.

2731

2732 **4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples**

2733 For example, an electricity meter reading solution might use QoS 1 messages to protect the readings  
2734 against loss over the network. The solution developer might have determined that the power supply is  
2735 sufficiently reliable that, in this case, the data in the Client and Server can be stored in volatile memory  
2736 without too much risk of its loss.

2737

2738 Conversely a parking meter payment application provider might decide that the payment messages  
2739 should never be lost due to a network or Client failure. Thus, they require that all data be written to non-  
2740 volatile memory before it is transmitted across the network.

2741

2742 **4.2 Network Connections**

2743 The MQTT protocol requires an underlying transport that provides an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes  
2744 from the Client to Server and Server to Client. This specification does not require the support of any  
2745 specific transport protocol. A Client or Server MAY support any of the transport protocols listed here, or  
2746 any other transport protocol that meets the requirements of this [section](#).

2747

2748 A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an  
2749 ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client [\[MQTT-4.2-1\]](#).

2750

2751 **Non-normative comment**

2752 TCP/IP as defined in [\[RFC0793\]](#) can be used for MQTT v5.0. The following transport protocols  
2753 are also suitable:

- 2754 • TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#)
- 2755 • WebSocket [\[RFC6455\]](#)

2756

2757 **Non-normative comment**

2758 TCP ports 8883 and 1883 are registered with IANA for MQTT TLS and non-TLS communication  
2759 respectively.

2760

2761 **Non-normative comment**

2762 Connectionless network transports such as User Datagram Protocol (UDP) are not suitable on  
2763 their own because they might lose or reorder data.

2764

2765 **4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows**

2766 MQTT delivers Application Messages according to the Quality of Service (QoS) levels defined in the  
2767 following sections. The delivery protocol is symmetric, in the description below the Client and Server can  
2768 each take the role of either sender or receiver. The delivery protocol is concerned solely with the delivery  
2769 of an application message from a single sender to a single receiver. When the Server is delivering an  
2770 Application Message to more than one Client, each Client is treated independently. The QoS level used  
2771 to deliver an Application Message outbound to the Client could differ from that of the inbound Application  
2772 Message.

2773

2774 **4.3.1 QoS 0: At most once delivery**

2775 The message is delivered according to the capabilities of the underlying network. No response is sent by  
 2776 the receiver and no retry is performed by the sender. The message arrives at the receiver either once or  
 2777 not at all.

2778

2779 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender

- 2780 • MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0 [MQTT-4.3.1-1].

2781

2782 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the receiver

- 2783 • Accepts ownership of the message when it receives the PUBLISH packet.

2784

2785 Figure 4.1 – QoS 0 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	Control Packet	Receiver Action
PUBLISH QoS 0, DUP=0		
	----->	
		Deliver Application Message to appropriate onward recipient(s)

2786

2787 **4.3.2 QoS 1: At least once delivery**

2788 This Quality of Service level ensures that the message arrives at the receiver at least once. A QoS 1  
 2789 PUBLISH packet has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header and is acknowledged by a PUBACK packet.  
 2790 Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers.

2791

2792 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender

- 2793 • MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish  
 2794 [MQTT-4.3.2-1].
- 2795 • MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to  
 2796 0 [MQTT-4.3.2-2].
- 2797 • MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding  
 2798 PUBACK packet from the receiver. Refer to section 4.4 for a discussion of unacknowledged  
 2799 messages [MQTT-4.3.2-3].

2800

2801 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBACK packet.

2802

2803 Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it is  
 2804 waiting to receive acknowledgements.

2805

2806 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver

- 2807 • MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming  
 2808 PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [MQTT-4.3.2-4].

- After it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message, irrespective of the setting of its DUP flag [MQTT-4.3.2-5].

Figure 4.2 – QoS 1 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver action
Store message		
Send PUBLISH QoS 1, DUP=0, <Packet Identifier>	----->	
		Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message <sup>1</sup>
	<-----	Send PUBACK <Packet Identifier>
Discard message		

<sup>1</sup> The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the PUBACK. When its original sender receives the PUBACK packet, ownership of the Application Message is transferred to the receiver.

### 4.3.3 QoS 2: Exactly once delivery

This is the highest Quality of Service level, for use when neither loss nor duplication of messages are acceptable. There is an increased overhead associated with QoS 2.

A QoS 2 message has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header. Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The receiver of a QoS 2 PUBLISH packet acknowledges receipt with a two-step acknowledgement process.

In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender:

- MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish [MQTT-4.3.3-1].
- MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0 [MQTT-4.3.3-2].
- MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBREC packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-3]. Refer to section 4.4 for a discussion of unacknowledged messages.
- MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet [MQTT-4.3.3-4].
- MUST treat the PUBREL packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBCOMP packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-5].
- MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet [MQTT-4.3.3-6].
- MUST NOT apply Message expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent [MQTT-4.3.3-7].

2844 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBCOMP packet or  
 2845 a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater.

2846

2847 Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it is  
 2848 waiting to receive acknowledgements, subject to flow control as described in [section 4.9](#).

2849

2850 In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver:

- 2851 • MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH  
 2852 packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [\[MQTT-4.3.3-8\]](#).
- 2853 • If it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any  
 2854 subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application  
 2855 Message [\[MQTT-4.3.3-9\]](#).
- 2856 • Until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any  
 2857 subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST  
 2858 NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case [\[MQTT-  
 2859 4.3.3-10\]](#).
- 2860 • MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same  
 2861 Packet Identifier as the PUBREL [\[MQTT-4.3.3-11\]](#).
- 2862 • After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that  
 2863 contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message [\[MQTT-4.3.3-12\]](#).
- 2864 • MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied message expiry  
 2865 [\[MQTT-4.3.3-13\]](#).

2866

## 2867 4.4 Message delivery retry

2868 When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server  
 2869 MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their  
 2870 original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend  
 2871 messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time [\[MQTT-4.4.0-1\]](#).

2872

2873 If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding  
 2874 PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted [\[MQTT-4.4.0-2\]](#).

2875

2876 Figure 4.3 – QoS 2 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver Action
Store message		
PUBLISH QoS 2, DUP=0 <Packet Identifier>		
	----->	
		Store <Packet Identifier> then Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message <sup>1</sup>
		PUBREC <Packet Identifier><Reason Code>
	<-----	



Discard message, Store PUBREC received <Packet Identifier>		
PUBREL <Packet Identifier>		
	----->	
		Discard <Packet Identifier>
		Send PUBCOMP <Packet Identifier>
	<-----	
Discard stored state		

2877  
2878  
2879  
2880  
2881  
2882  
2883  
2884

<sup>1</sup> The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the PUBREC or PUBCOMP. When its original sender receives the PUBREC packet, ownership of the Application Message is transferred to the receiver. However, the receiver needs to perform all checks for conditions which might result in a forwarding failure (e.g. quota exceeded, authorization, etc.) before accepting ownership. The receiver indicates success or failure using the appropriate Reason Code in the PUBREC.

## 2885 4.5 Message receipt

2886 When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State  
2887 for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions [MQTT-4.5.0-1]. Matching rules are defined in section  
2888 4.7.

2889 Under normal circumstances Clients receive messages in response to Subscriptions they have created. A  
2890 Client could also receive messages that do not match any of its explicit Subscriptions. This can happen if  
2891 the Server automatically assigned a subscription to the Client. A Client could also receive messages  
2892 while an UNSUBSCRIBE operation is in progress. The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it  
2893 receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application  
2894 Message that it contains [MQTT-4.5.0-2].

2896

## 2897 4.6 Message ordering

2898 The following these rules apply to the Client when implementing the protocol flows defined in section 4.3.

- 2899 • When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the  
2900 original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-  
2901 1]
- 2902 • The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH  
2903 packets were received (QoS 1 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-2]
- 2904 • The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH  
2905 packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-3]
- 2906 • The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC  
2907 packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-4]

2908

2909 An Ordered Topic is a Topic where the Client can be certain that the Application Messages in that Topic  
2910 from the same Client and at the same QoS are received are in the order they were published. **When a**  
2911 **Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH**  
2912 **packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given**  
2913 **Client [MQTT-4.6.0-5].** This is addition to the rules listed above.

2914

2915 **By default, a Server MUST treat every Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on**  
2916 **Non-shared Subscriptions. [MQTT-4.6.0-6].** A Server MAY provide an administrative or other mechanism  
2917 to allow one or more Topics to not be treated as an Ordered Topic.

2918

#### 2919 **Non-normative comment**

2920 The rules listed above ensure that when a stream of messages is published and subscribed to an  
2921 Ordered Topic with QoS 1, the final copy of each message received by the subscribers will be in  
2922 the order that they were published. If the message is re-sent the duplicate message can be  
2923 received after one of the earlier messages is received. For example, a publisher might send  
2924 messages in the order 1,2,3,4 but the subscriber might receive them in the order 1,2,3,2,3,4 if  
2925 there is a network disconnection after message 3 has been sent.

2926

2927 If both Client and Server set Receive Maximum to 1, they make sure that no more than one  
2928 message is “in-flight” at any one time. In this case no QoS 1 message will be received after any  
2929 later one even on re-connection. For example a subscriber might receive them in the order  
2930 1,2,3,3,4 but not 1,2,3,2,3,4. Refer to [section 4.9](#) Flow Control for details of how the Receive  
2931 Maximum is used.

2932

## 2933 **4.7 Topic Names and Topic Filters**

### 2934 **4.7.1 Topic wildcards**

2935 The topic level separator is used to introduce structure into the Topic Name. If present, it divides the  
2936 Topic Name into multiple “topic levels”.

2937 A subscription’s Topic Filter can contain special wildcard characters, which allow a Client to subscribe to  
2938 multiple topics at once.

2939 **The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name**  
2940 **[MQTT-4.7.0-1].**

2941

#### 2942 **4.7.1.1 Topic level separator**

2943 The forward slash (‘/’ U+002F) is used to separate each level within a topic tree and provide a hierarchical  
2944 structure to the Topic Names. The use of the topic level separator is significant when either of the two  
2945 wildcard characters is encountered in Topic Filters specified by subscribing Clients. Topic level separators  
2946 can appear anywhere in a Topic Filter or Topic Name. Adjacent Topic level separators indicate a zero-  
2947 length topic level.

2948

#### 2949 **4.7.1.2 Multi-level wildcard**

2950 The number sign (‘#’ U+0023) is a wildcard character that matches any number of levels within a topic.  
2951 **The multi-level wildcard represents the parent and any number of child levels. The multi-level wildcard**  
2952 **character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST**  
2953 **be the last character specified in the Topic Filter [MQTT-4.7.1-1].**

2954

2955 **Non-normative comment**  
2956 For example, if a Client subscribes to “sport/tennis/player1/#”, it would receive messages  
2957 published using these Topic Names:

- 2958 • “sport/tennis/player1”
- 2959 • “sport/tennis/player1/ranking”
- 2960 • “sport/tennis/player1/score/wimbledon”

2961

2962 **Non-normative comment**

- 2963 • “sport/#” also matches the singular “sport”, since # includes the parent level.
- 2964 • “#” is valid and will receive every Application Message
- 2965 • “sport/tennis/#” is valid
- 2966 • “sport/tennis#” is not valid
- 2967 • “sport/tennis/#/ranking” is not valid

2968

### 2969 4.7.1.3 Single-level wildcard

2970 The plus sign (‘+’ U+002B) is a wildcard character that matches only one topic level.

2971

2972 The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where  
2973 it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter [MQTT-4.7.1-2]. It can be used at more than one  
2974 level in the Topic Filter and can be used in conjunction with the multi-level wildcard.

2975

2976 **Non-normative comment**

2977 For example, “sport/tennis/+” matches “sport/tennis/player1” and “sport/tennis/player2”, but not  
2978 “sport/tennis/player1/ranking”. Also, because the single-level wildcard matches only a single level,  
2979 “sport/+” does not match “sport” but it does match “sport/”.

- 2980 • “+” is valid
- 2981 • “+/tennis/#” is valid
- 2982 • “sport+” is not valid
- 2983 • “sport+/player1” is valid
- 2984 • “/finance” matches “+/+” and “/+”, but not “+”

2985

### 2986 4.7.2 Topics beginning with \$

2987 The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names  
2988 beginning with a \$ character [MQTT-4.7.2-1]. The Server SHOULD prevent Clients from using such Topic  
2989 Names to exchange messages with other Clients. Server implementations MAY use Topic Names that  
2990 start with a leading \$ character for other purposes.

2991

2992 **Non-normative comment**

- 2993 • \$SYS/ has been widely adopted as a prefix to topics that contain Server-specific information  
2994 or control APIs
- 2995 • Applications cannot use a topic with a leading \$ character for their own purposes

2996

2997 **Non-normative comment**

- 2998 • A subscription to “#” will not receive any messages published to a topic beginning with a \$
- 2999 • A subscription to “+/monitor/Clients” will not receive any messages published to
- 3000 “\$SYS/monitor/Clients”
- 3001 • A subscription to “\$SYS/#” will receive messages published to topics beginning with “\$SYS/”
- 3002 • A subscription to “\$SYS/monitor/+” will receive messages published to
- 3003 “\$SYS/monitor/Clients”
- 3004 • For a Client to receive messages from topics that begin with \$SYS/ and from topics that don’t
- 3005 begin with a \$, it has to subscribe to both “#” and “\$SYS/#”
- 3006

### 3007 4.7.3 Topic semantic and usage

3008 The following rules apply to Topic Names and Topic Filters:

- 3009 • All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long [MQTT-4.7.3-1]
- 3010 • Topic Names and Topic Filters are case sensitive
- 3011 • Topic Names and Topic Filters can include the space character
- 3012 • A leading or trailing ‘/’ creates a distinct Topic Name or Topic Filter
- 3013 • A Topic Name or Topic Filter consisting only of the ‘/’ character is valid
- 3014 • Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000) [Unicode]
- 3015 [MQTT-4.7.3-2]
- 3016 • Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than
- 3017 65,535 bytes [MQTT-4.7.3-3]. Refer to section 1.5.4.
- 3018

3019 There is no limit to the number of levels in a Topic Name or Topic Filter, other than that imposed by the

3020 overall length of a UTF-8 Encoded String.

3021

3022 When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic

3023 Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters [MQTT-4.7.3-4].

3024 Each non-wildcarded level in the Topic Filter has to match the corresponding level in the Topic Name

3025 character for character for the match to succeed.

3026

#### 3027 **Non-normative comment**

3028 The UTF-8 encoding rules mean that the comparison of Topic Filter and Topic Name could be

3029 performed either by comparing the encoded UTF-8 bytes, or by comparing decoded Unicode

3030 characters

#### 3031

#### 3032 **Non-normative comment**

- 3033 • “ACCOUNTS” and “Accounts” are two different Topic Names
- 3034 • “Accounts payable” is a valid Topic Name
- 3035 • “/finance” is different from “finance”
- 3036

3037 An Application Message is sent to each Client Subscription whose Topic Filter matches the Topic Name

3038 attached to an Application Message. The topic resource MAY be either predefined in the Server by an

3039 administrator or it MAY be dynamically created by the Server when it receives the first subscription or an

3040 Application Message with that Topic Name. The Server MAY also use a security component to authorize

3041 particular actions on the topic resource for a given Client.

3042

## 3043 4.8 Subscriptions

3044 MQTT provides two kinds of Subscription, Shared and Non-shared.

3045

### 3046 **Non-normative comment**

3047 In earlier versions of MQTT all Subscriptions are Non-shared.

3048

## 3049 4.8.1 Non-shared Subscriptions

3050 A Non-shared Subscription is associated only with the MQTT Session that created it. Each Subscription  
3051 includes a Topic Filter, indicating the topic(s) for which messages are to be delivered on that Session,  
3052 and Subscription Options. The Server is responsible for collecting messages that match the filter and  
3053 transmitting them on the Session's MQTT connection if and when that connection is active.

3054

3055 A Session cannot have more than one Non-shared Subscription with the same Topic Filter, so the Topic  
3056 Filter can be used as a key to identify the subscription within that Session.

3057

3058 If there are multiple Clients, each with its own Non-shared Subscription to the same Topic, each Client  
3059 gets its own copy of the Application Messages that are published on that Topic. This means that the  
3060 Non-shared Subscriptions cannot be used to load-balance Application Messages across multiple  
3061 consuming Clients as in such cases every message is delivered to every subscribing Client.

3062

## 3063 4.8.2 Shared Subscriptions

3064 A Shared Subscription can be associated with multiple subscribing MQTT Sessions. Like a Non-shared  
3065 Subscription, it has a Topic Filter and Subscription Options; however, a publication that matches its Topic  
3066 Filter is only sent to one of its subscribing Sessions. Shared Subscriptions are useful where several  
3067 consuming Clients share the processing of the publications in parallel.

3068

3069 A Shared Subscription is identified using a special style of Topic Filter. The format of this filter is:

3070

3071 `$share/{ShareName}/{filter}`

- 3072 • `$share` is a literal string that marks the Topic Filter as being a Shared Subscription Topic Filter.
- 3073 • `{ShareName}` is a character string that does not include `/`, `+` or `#`
- 3074 • `{filter}` The remainder of the string has the same syntax and semantics as a Topic Filter in a non-  
3075 shared subscription. Refer to [section 4.7](#).
- 3076 •

3077 A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with `$share/` and MUST contain a `ShareName` that is at  
3078 least one character long [\[MQTT-4.8.2-1\]](#). The `ShareName` MUST NOT contain the characters `/`, `+` or  
3079 `#`, but MUST be followed by a `/` character. This `/` character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter  
3080 [\[MQTT-4.8.2-2\]](#) as described in [section 4.7](#).

3081

### 3082 **Non-normative comment**

3083 Shared Subscriptions are defined at the scope of the MQTT Server, rather than of a Session. A  
3084 `ShareName` is included in the Shared Subscription's Topic Filter so that there can be more than  
3085 one Shared Subscription on a Server that has the same `{filter}` component. Typically, applications  
3086 use the `ShareName` to represent the group of subscribing Sessions that are sharing the  
3087 subscription.

3088

3089

Examples:

3090

- Shared subscriptions "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" and "\$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions and so can be associated with different groups of Sessions. Both of them match the same topics as a non-shared subscription to sport/tennis/+. .

3092

3093

3094

3095

3096

3097

3098

3099

3100

If a message were to be published that matches sport/tennis/+ then a copy would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+ , a separate copy of the message would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+ and further copies would be sent to any Clients with non-shared subscriptions to sport/tennis/+

3101

- Shared subscription "\$share/consumer1//finance" matches the same topics as a non-shared subscription to /finance.

3102

3103

3104

3105

3106

3107

Note that "\$share/consumer1//finance" and "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions, even though they have the same ShareName. While they might be related in some way, no specific relationship between them is implied by them having the same ShareName.

3108

3109

A Shared Subscription is created by using a Shared Subscription Topic Filter in a SUBSCRIBE request. So long as only one Session subscribes to a particular Shared Subscription, the shared subscription behaves like a non-shared subscription, except that:

3110

3111

3112

3113

- The \$share and {ShareName} portions of the Topic Filter are not taken into account when matching against publications.

3114

3115

3116

- No Retained Messages are sent to the Session when it first subscribes. It will be sent other matching messages as they are published.

3117

3118

3119

Once a Shared Subscription exists, it is possible for other Sessions to subscribe with the same Shared Subscription Topic Filter. The new Session is associated with the Shared Subscription as an additional subscriber. Retained messages are not sent to this new subscriber. Each subsequent Application Message that matches the Shared Subscription is now sent to one and only one of the Sessions that are subscribed to the Shared Subscription.

3120

3121

3122

3123

3124

3125

A Session can explicitly detach itself from a Shared Subscription by sending an UNSUBSCRIBE Packet that contains the full Shared Subscription Topic Filter. Sessions are also detached from the Shared Subscription when they terminate.

3126

3127

3128

3129

A Shared Subscription lasts for as long as it is associated with at least one Session (i.e. a Session that has issued a successful SUBSCRIBE request to its Topic Filter and that has not completed a corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE). A Shared Subscription survives when the Session that originally created it unsubscribes, unless there are no other Sessions left when this happens. A Shared Subscription ends, and any undelivered messages associated with it are deleted, when there are no longer any Sessions subscribed to it.

3130

3131

3132

3133

3134

3135

3136

Notes on Shared Subscriptions

3137

- If there's more than one Session subscribed to the Shared Subscription, the Server implementation is free to choose, on a message by message basis, which Session to use and what criteria it uses to make this selection.

3138

3139

3140

- 3141
- 3142
- 3143
- 3144
- 3145
- 3146
- 3147
- 3148
- 3149
- 3150
- 3151
- 3152
- 3153
- 3154
- 3155
- 3156
- 3157
- 3158
- 3159
- 3160
- 3161
- 3162
- 3163
- 3164
- 3165
- 3166
- 3167
- 3168
- 3169
- 3170
- 3171
- 3172
- 3173
- 3174
- 3175
- 3176
- 3177
- Different subscribing Clients are permitted to ask for different Requested QoS levels in their SUBSCRIBE packets. The Server decides which Maximum QoS to grant to each Client, and it is permitted to grant different Maximum QoS levels to different subscribers. When sending an Application Message to a Client, **the Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Client's subscription** [MQTT-4.8.2-3], in the same that it does when sending a message to a -Subscriber.
  - If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 2 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the connection to the Client breaks before delivery is complete, **the Server MUST complete the delivery of the message to that Client when it reconnects** [MQTT-4.8.2-4] as described in [section 4.3.3](#). **If the Client's Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the Application Message to any other subscribed Client** [MQTT-4.8.2-5].
  - If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 1 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the connection to that Client breaks before the Server has received an acknowledgement from the Client, the Server MAY wait for the Client to reconnect and retransmit the message to that Client. If the Client's Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server SHOULD send the Application Message to another Client that is subscribed to the same Shared Subscription. It MAY attempt to send the message to another Client as soon as it loses its connection to the first Client.
  - **If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt to send it to any other Subscriber** [MQTT-4.8.2-6].
  - A Client is permitted to submit a second SUBSCRIBE request to a Shared Subscription on a Session that's already subscribed to that Shared Subscription. For example, it might do this to change the Requested QoS for its subscription or because it was uncertain that the previous subscribe completed before the previous connection was closed. This does not increase the number of times that the Session is associated with the Shared Subscription, so the Session will leave the Shared Subscription on its first UNSUBSCRIBE.
  - Each Shared Subscription is independent from any other. It is possible to have two Shared Subscriptions with overlapping filters. In such cases a message that matches both Shared Subscriptions will be processed separately by both of them. If a Client has a Shared Subscription and a Non-shared Subscription and a message matches both of them, the Client will receive a copy of the message by virtue of it having the Non-shared Subscription. A second copy of the message will be delivered to one of the subscribers to the Shared Subscription, and this could result in a second copy being sent to this Client.

3178

## 3179 4.9 Flow Control

3180 Clients and Servers control the number of unacknowledged PUBLISH packets they receive by using a  
3181 Receive Maximum value as described in [section 3.1.2.11.4](#) and [section 3.2.2.3.2](#). The Receive Maximum  
3182 establishes a send quota which is used to limit the number of PUBLISH QoS > 0 packets which can be  
3183 sent without receiving an PUBACK (for QoS 1) or PUBCOMP (for QoS 2). The PUBACK and PUBCOMP  
3184 replenish the quota in the manner described below.

3185

3186 **The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive**  
3187 **Maximum** [MQTT-4.9.0-1].

3188

3189 **Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the**  
3190 **send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS >**  
3191 **0** [MQTT-4.9.0-2]. It MAY continue to send PUBLISH packets with QoS 0, or it MAY choose to suspend  
3192 sending these as well. **The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT**  
3193 **Control Packets even if the quota is zero** [MQTT-4.9.0-3].

3194  
3195 The send quota is incremented by 1:  
3196     • Each time a PUBACK or PUBCOMP packet is received, regardless of whether the PUBACK or  
3197     PUBCOMP carried an error code.  
3198     • Each time a PUBREC packet is received with a Return Code of 0x80 or greater.  
3199  
3200 The send quota is not incremented if it is already equal to the initial send quota. The attempt to increment  
3201 above the initial send quota might be caused by the re-transmission of a PUBREL packet after a new  
3202 Network Connection is established.  
3203  
3204 Refer to [section 3.3.4](#) for a description of how Clients and Servers react if they are sent more PUBLISH  
3205 packets than the Receive Maximum allows.  
3206  
3207 The send quota and Receive Maximum value are not preserved across Network Connections, and are re-  
3208 initialized with each new Network Connection as described above. They are not part of the session state.  
3209

## 3210 **4.10 Request / Response**

3211 Some applications or standards might wish to run a Request/Response interaction over MQTT. This  
3212 version of MQTT includes three properties that can be used for this purpose:

- 3213     • Response Topic, described in [section 3.3.2.3.5](#)
- 3214     • Correlation Data, described in [section 3.3.2.3.6](#)
- 3215     • Request Response Information, described in [section 3.1.2.11.7](#)
- 3216     • Response Information, described in [section 3.2.2.3.14](#)

3217 The following non-normative sections describe how these properties can be used.

3218  
3219 A Client sends a Request Message by publishing an Application Message which has a Response Topic  
3220 set as described in [section 3.3.2.3.5](#). The Request can include a Correlation Data property as described  
3221 in [section 3.3.2.3.6](#).

3222

### 3223 **4.10.1 Basic Request Response (non-normative)**

3224 Request/Response interaction proceeds as follows:

- 3225     1. An MQTT Client (the Requester) publishes a Request Message to a topic. A Request Message  
3226     is an Application Message with a Response Topic.
- 3227     2. Another MQTT Client (the Responder) has subscribed to a Topic Filter which matches the Topic  
3228     Name used when the Request Message was published. As a result, it receives the Request  
3229     Message. There could be multiple Responders subscribed to this Topic Name or there could be  
3230     none.
- 3231     3. The Responder takes the appropriate action based on the Request Message, and then publishes  
3232     a Response Message to the Topic Name in the Response Topic property that was carried in the  
3233     Request Message.
- 3234     4. In typical usage the Requester has subscribed to the Response Topic and thereby receives the  
3235     Response Message. However, some other Client might be subscribed to the Response Topic in  
3236     which case the Response Message will also be received and processed by that Client. As with  
3237     the Request Message, the topic on which the Response Message is sent could be subscribed to  
3238     by multiple Clients, or by none.

3239



3240 If the Request Message contains a Correlation Data property, the Responder copies this property into the  
3241 Response Message and this is used by the receiver of the Response Message to associate the  
3242 Response Message with the original request. The Response Message does not include a Response  
3243 Topic property.

3244

3245 The MQTT Server forwards the Response Topic and Correlation Data Property in the Request Message  
3246 and the Correlation Data in the Response Message. The Server treats the Request Message and the  
3247 Response Message like any other Application Message.

3248

3249 The Requester normally subscribes to the Response Topic before publishing a Request Message. If there  
3250 are no subscribers to the Response Topic when the Response Message is sent, the Response Message  
3251 will not be delivered to any Client.

3252

3253 The Request Message and Response Message can be of any QoS, and the Responder can be using a  
3254 Session with a non-zero Session Expiry Interval. It is common to send Request Messages at QoS 0 and  
3255 only when the Responder is expected to be connected. However, this is not necessary.

3256

3257 The Responder can use a Shared Subscription to allow for a pool of responding Clients. Note however  
3258 that when using Shared Subscriptions that the order of message delivery is not guaranteed between  
3259 multiple Clients.

3260

3261 It is the responsibility of the Requester to make sure it has the necessary authority to publish to the  
3262 request topic, and to subscribe to the Topic Name that it sets in the Response Topic property. It is the  
3263 responsibility of the Responder to make sure it has the authority to subscribe to the request topic and  
3264 publish to the Response Topic. While topic authorization is outside of this specification, it is  
3265 recommended that Servers implement such authorization.

3266

## 3267 **4.10.2 Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative)**

3268 Requesters can determine a Topic Name to use as their Response Topic in any manner they choose  
3269 including via local configuration. To avoid clashes between different Requesters, it is desirable that the  
3270 Response Topic used by a Requester Client be unique to that Client. As the Requester and Responder  
3271 commonly need to be authorized to these topics, it can be an authorization challenge to use a random  
3272 Topic Name.

3273

3274 To help with this problem, this specification defines a property in the CONNACK packet called Response  
3275 Information. The Server can use this property to guide the Client in its choice for the Response Topic to  
3276 use. This mechanism is optional for both the Client and the Server. At connect time, the Client requests  
3277 that the Server send a Response Information by setting the Request Response Information property in  
3278 the CONNECT packet. This causes the Server to insert a Response Information property (a UTF-8  
3279 Encoded String) sent in the CONNACK packet.

3280

3281 This specification does not define the contents of the Response Information but it could be used to pass a  
3282 globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for that Client for at least the lifetime of its  
3283 Session. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be done once in the Server rather than in  
3284 each Client.

3285

3286 Refer to [section 3.1.2.11.7](#) for the definition of the Response Information.

3287

## 3288 4.11 Server redirection

3289 A Server can request that the Client uses another Server by sending CONNACK or DISCONNECT with  
3290 Reason Codes 0x9C (Use another server), or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#). When  
3291 sending one of these Reason Codes, the Server MAY also include a Server Reference property to  
3292 indicate the location of the Server or Servers the Client SHOULD use.

3293

3294 The Reason Code 0x9C (Use another server) specifies that the Client SHOULD temporarily switch to  
3295 using another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a  
3296 Server Reference.

3297

3298 The Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) specifies that the Client SHOULD permanently switch to using  
3299 another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a Server  
3300 Reference.

3301

3302 The Server Reference is a UTF-8 Encoded String. The value of this string is a space separated list of  
3303 references. The format of references is not specified here.

3304

### 3305 **Non-normative comment**

3306 It is recommended that each reference consists of a name optionally followed by a colon and a  
3307 port number. If the name contains a colon the name string can be enclosed within square  
3308 brackets (“[“ and ”]”). A name enclosed by square brackets cannot contain the right square  
3309 bracket (“]”) character. This is used to represent an IPv6 literal address which uses colon  
3310 separators. This is a simplified version of an URI authority as described in [\[RFC3986\]](#).

3311

### 3312 **Non-normative comment**

3313 The name within a Server Reference commonly represents a host name, DNS name [\[RFC1035\]](#),  
3314 SRV name [\[RFC2782\]](#) , or literal IP address. The value following the colon separator is commonly  
3315 a port number in decimal. This is not needed where the port information comes from the name  
3316 resolution (such as with SRV) or is defaulted.

3317

### 3318 **Non-normative comment**

3319 If multiple references are given, the expectation is that that Client will choose one of them.

3320

### 3321 **Non-normative comment**

3322 Examples of the Server Reference are:

3323 `myserver.xyz.org`

3324 `myserver.xyz.org:8883`

3325 `10.10.151.22:8883 [fe80::9610:3eff:fe1c]:1883`

3326

3327 The Server is allowed to not ever send a Server Reference, and the Client is allowed to ignore a Server  
3328 Reference. This feature can be used to allow for load balancing, Server relocation, and Client  
3329 provisioning to a Server.

3330

## 3331 4.12 Enhanced authentication

3332 The MQTT CONNECT packet supports basic authentication of a Network Connection using the User  
3333 Name and Password fields. While these fields are named for a simple password authentication, they can  
3334 be used to carry other forms of authentication such as passing a token as the Password.

3335

3336 Enhanced authentication extends this basic authentication to include challenge / response style  
3337 authentication. It might involve the exchange of AUTH packets between the Client and the Server after  
3338 the CONNECT and before the CONNACK packets.

3339

3340 To begin an enhanced authentication, the Client includes an Authentication Method in the CONNECT  
3341 packet. This specifies the authentication method to use. If the Server does not support the Authentication  
3342 Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad  
3343 authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the  
3344 Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-1].

3345

3346 The Authentication Method is an agreement between the Client and Server about the meaning of the data  
3347 sent in the Authentication Data and any of the other fields in CONNECT, and the exchanges and  
3348 processing needed by the Client and Server to complete the authentication.

3349

3350 **Non-normative comment**

3351 The Authentication Method is commonly a SASL mechanism, and using such a registered name  
3352 aids interchange. However, the Authentication Method is not constrained to using registered  
3353 SASL mechanisms.

3354

3355 If the Authentication Method selected by the Client specifies that the Client sends data first, the Client  
3356 SHOULD include an Authentication Data property in the CONNECT packet. This property can be used to  
3357 provide data as specified by the Authentication Method. The contents of the Authentication Data are  
3358 defined by the authentication method.

3359

3360 If the Server requires additional information to complete the authentication, it can send an AUTH packet  
3361 to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-  
3362 2]. If the authentication method requires the Server to send authentication data to the Client, it is sent in  
3363 the Authentication Data.

3364

3365 The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet  
3366 MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-3]. If the authentication  
3367 method requires the Client to send authentication data for the Server, it is sent in the Authentication Data.

3368

3369 The Client and Server exchange AUTH packets as needed until the Server accepts the authentication by  
3370 sending a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0. If the acceptance of the authentication requires data to  
3371 be sent to the Client, it is sent in the Authentication Data.

3372

3373 The Client can close the connection at any point in this process. It MAY send a DISCONNECT packet  
3374 before doing so. The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a  
3375 CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the  
3376 Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-4].

3377

3378 If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and  
3379 any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value  
3380 as in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-4.12.0-5].

3381

3382 The implementation of enhanced authentication is OPTIONAL for both Clients and Servers. If the Client  
3383 does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH

3384 packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-4.12.0-6]. If  
3385 the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an  
3386 AUTH packet to the Server [MQTT-4.12.0-7].

3387

3388 If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet, the Server SHOULD  
3389 authenticate using some or all of the information in the CONNECT packet, TLS session, and Network  
3390 Connection.

3391

#### 3392 **Non-normative example showing a SCRAM challenge**

- 3393 • Client to Server: CONNECT Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication  
3394 Data=client-first-data
- 3395 • Server to Client: AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication  
3396 Data=server-first-data
- 3397 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication  
3398 Data=client-final-data
- 3399 • Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication  
3400 Data=server-final-data

3401

#### 3402 **Non-normative example showing a Kerberos challenge**

- 3403 • Client to Server CONNECT Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3404 • Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3405 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication  
3406 Data=initial context token
- 3407 • Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication  
3408 Data=reply context token
- 3409 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3410 • Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication  
3411 Data=outcome of authentication

3412

### 3413 **4.12.1 Re-authentication**

3414 If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication  
3415 at any time after receiving a CONNACK. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of  
3416 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the  
3417 Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.1-1]. If the  
3418 authentication method requires Client data first, this AUTH packet contains the first piece of  
3419 authentication data as the Authentication Data.

3420

3421 The Server responds to this re-authentication request by sending an AUTH packet to the Client with a  
3422 Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) to indicate that the re-authentication is complete, or a Reason Code of  
3423 0x18 (Continue authentication) to indicate that more authentication data is needed. The Client can  
3424 respond with additional authentication data by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x18  
3425 (Continue authentication). This flow continues as with the original authentication until the re-  
3426 authentication is complete or the re-authentication fails.

3427

3428 If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate  
3429 Reason Code as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.1-2].

3430

3431 During this re-authentication sequence, the flow of other packets between the Client and Server can  
3432 continue using the previous authentication.

3433

3434 **Non-normative comment**

3435 The Server might limit the scope of the changes the Client can attempt in a re-authentication by  
3436 rejecting the re-authentication. For instance, if the Server does not allow the User Name to be  
3437 changed it can fail any re-authentication attempt which changes the User Name.

3438

## 3439 4.13 Handling errors

### 3440 4.13.1 Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors

3441 Definitions of Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are contained in [section 1.2 Terminology](#), some but  
3442 not all, of these error cases are noted throughout the specification. The rigor with which a Client or Server  
3443 checks an MQTT Control Packet it has received will be a compromise between:

- 3444 • The size of the Client or Server implementation.
- 3445 • The capabilities that the implementation supports.
- 3446 • The degree to which the receiver trusts the sender to send correct MQTT Control Packets.
- 3447 • The degree to which the receiver trusts the network to deliver MQTT Control Packets correctly.
- 3448 • The consequences of continuing to process a packet that is incorrect.

3449

3450 If the sender is compliant with this specification it will not send Malformed Packets or cause Protocol  
3451 Errors. However, if a Client sends MQTT Control Packets before it receives CONNACK, it might cause a  
3452 Protocol Error because it made an incorrect assumption about the Server capabilities. Refer to [section](#)  
3453 [3.1.4 CONNECT Actions](#).

3454

3455 The Reason Codes used for Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are:

- 3456 • 0x81 Malformed Packet
- 3457 • 0x82 Protocol Error
- 3458 • 0x93 Receive Maximum exceeded
- 3459 • 0x95 Packet too large
- 3460 • 0x9A Retain not supported
- 3461 • 0x9B QoS not supported
- 3462 • 0x9E Shared Subscriptions not supported
- 3463 • 0xA1 Subscription Identifiers not supported
- 3464 • 0xA2 Wildcard Subscriptions not supported

3465

3466 When a Client detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the  
3467 specification, it SHOULD close the Network Connection. In the case of an error in a AUTH packet it MAY  
3468 send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code, before closing the Network Connection. In the  
3469 case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code  
3470 before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol  
3471 Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in [section 3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason](#)  
3472 [Code](#).

3473

3474 **When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the**  
3475 **specification, it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-4.13.1-1].** In the case of an error in a  
3476 CONNECT packet it MAY send a CONNACK packet containing the Reason Code, before closing the  
3477 Network Connection. In the case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet  
3478 containing the Reason Code before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed  
3479 Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in [section 3.2.2.2](#)

3480 - [Connect Reason Code](#) or in section [3.14.2.1 – Disconnect Reason Code](#). There are no consequences  
3481 for other Sessions.

3482

3483 If either the Server or Client omits to check some feature of an MQTT Control Packet, it might fail to  
3484 detect an error, consequently it might allow data to be damaged.

3485

#### 3486 **4.13.2 Other errors**

3487 Errors other than Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors cannot be anticipated by the sender because the  
3488 receiver might have constraints which it has not communicated to the sender. A receiving Client or Server  
3489 might encounter a transient error, such as a shortage of memory, that prevents successful processing of  
3490 an individual MQTT Control Packet.

3491

3492 Acknowledgment packets PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK with a  
3493 Reason Code of 0x80 or greater indicate that the received packet, identified by a Packet Identifier, was in  
3494 error. There are no consequences for other Sessions or other Packets flowing on the same Session.

3495

3496 The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the  
3497 Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network  
3498 Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent [[MQTT-4.13.2-1](#)].  
3499 Sending of one of these Reason Codes does not have consequence for any other Session.

3500

3501 If the Control Packet contains multiple errors the receiver of the Packet can validate the Packet in any  
3502 order and take the appropriate action for any of the errors found.

3503

3504 Refer to [section 5.4.9](#) for information about handling Disallowed Unicode code points.

---

## 3505 5 Security (non-normative)

### 3506 5.1 Introduction

3507 MQTT is a transport protocol specification for message transmission, allowing implementers a choice of  
3508 network, privacy, authentication and authorization technologies. Since the exact security technologies  
3509 chosen will be context specific, it is the implementer's responsibility to include the appropriate features as  
3510 part of their design.

3511  
3512 MQTT Implementations will likely need to keep pace with an evolving security landscape.

3513  
3514 This Chapter provides general implementation guidance so as not to restrict choices available and is  
3515 therefore non-normative. This should not detract from its importance.

3516  
3517 It is strongly recommended that Server implementations that offer TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) should use TCP port  
3518 8883 (IANA service name: secure-mqtt).

3519  
3520 There are a number of threats that solution providers should consider. For example:

- 3521 • Devices could be compromised
- 3522 • Data at rest in Clients and Servers might be accessible
- 3523 • Protocol behaviors could have side effects (e.g. “timing attacks”)
- 3524 • Denial of Service (DoS) attacks
- 3525 • Communications could be intercepted, altered, re-routed or disclosed
- 3526 • Injection of spoofed MQTT Control Packets

3527  
3528 MQTT solutions are often deployed in hostile communication environments. In such cases,  
3529 implementations will often need to provide mechanisms for:

- 3530 • Authentication of users and devices
- 3531 • Authorization of access to Server resources
- 3532 • Integrity of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein
- 3533 • Privacy of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein

3534  
3535 In addition to technical security issues there could also be geographic (e.g. U.S.-EU Privacy Shield  
3536 Framework [\[USEUPRIVSH\]](#)), industry specific (e.g. PCI DSS [\[PCIDSS\]](#)) and regulatory considerations  
3537 (e.g. Sarbanes-Oxley [\[SARBANES\]](#)).

### 3538 3539 5.2 MQTT solutions: security and certification

3540 An implementation might want to provide conformance with specific industry security standards such as  
3541 NIST Cyber Security Framework [\[NISTCSF\]](#), PCI-DSS [\[PCIDSS\]](#), FIPS-140-2 [\[FIPS1402\]](#) and NSA Suite  
3542 B [\[NSAB\]](#).

3543  
3544 Guidance on using MQTT within the NIST Cyber Security Framework [\[NISTCSF\]](#) can be found in the  
3545 MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure

3546 Cybersecurity [\[MQTTNIST\]](#). The use of industry proven, independently verified and certified technologies  
3547 will help meet compliance requirements.

3548

## 3549 **5.3 Lightweight cryptography and constrained devices**

3550 Advanced Encryption Standard [\[AES\]](#) is the most widely adopted encryption algorithm. There is hardware  
3551 support for AES in many processors, but not commonly for embedded processors. The encryption  
3552 algorithm ChaCha20 [\[CHACHA20\]](#) encrypts and decrypts much faster in software, but is not as widely  
3553 available as AES.

3554

3555 ISO 29192 [\[ISO29192\]](#) makes recommendations for cryptographic primitives specifically tuned to perform  
3556 on constrained “low end” devices.

3557

## 3558 **5.4 Implementation notes**

3559 There are many security concerns to consider when implementing or using MQTT. The following section  
3560 should not be considered a “check list”.

3561

3562 An implementation might want to achieve some, or all, of the following:

3563

### 3564 **5.4.1 Authentication of Clients by the Server**

3565 The CONNECT packet contains User Name and Password fields. Implementations can choose how to  
3566 make use of the content of these fields. They may provide their own authentication mechanism, use an  
3567 external authentication system such as LDAP [\[RFC4511\]](#) or OAuth [\[RFC6749\]](#) tokens, or leverage  
3568 operating system authentication mechanisms.

3569

3570 MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as described in [section 4.12](#). Using this  
3571 requires support for it in both the Client and Server.

3572

3573 Implementations passing authentication data in clear text, obfuscating such data elements or requiring no  
3574 authentication data should be aware this can give rise to Man-in-the-Middle and replay attacks. [Section](#)  
3575 [5.4.5](#) introduces approaches to ensure data privacy.

3576

3577 A Virtual Private Network (VPN) between the Clients and Servers can provide confidence that data is only  
3578 being received from authorized Clients.

3579

3580 Where TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Client can be used by the Server to  
3581 authenticate the Client.

3582

3583 An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application  
3584 Message from the Client to the Server.

3585

### 3586 **5.4.2 Authorization of Clients by the Server**

3587 If a Client has been successfully authenticated, a Server implementation should check that it is authorized  
3588 before accepting its connection.



3589  
3590 Authorization may be based on information provided by the Client such as User Name, the hostname/IP  
3591 address of the Client, or the outcome of authentication mechanisms.

3592  
3593 In particular, the implementation should check that the Client is authorized to use the Client Identifier as  
3594 this gives access to the MQTT Session State (described in [section 4.1](#)). This authorization check is to  
3595 protect against the case where one Client, accidentally or maliciously, provides a Client Identifier that is  
3596 already being used by some other Client.

3597  
3598 An implementation should provide access controls that take place after CONNECT to restrict the Clients  
3599 ability to publish to particular Topics or to subscribe using particular Topic Filters. An implementation  
3600 should consider limiting access to Topic Filters that have broad scope, such as the # Topic Filter.

3601

### 3602 **5.4.3 Authentication of the Server by the Client**

3603 The MQTT protocol is not trust symmetrical. When using basic authentication, there is no mechanism for  
3604 the Client to authenticate the Server. Some forms of extended authentication do allow for mutual  
3605 authentication.

3606  
3607 Where TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Server can be used by the Client to  
3608 authenticate the Server. Implementations providing MQTT service for multiple hostnames from a single IP  
3609 address should be aware of the Server Name Indication extension to TLS defined in section 3 of  
3610 [\[RFC6066\]](#). This allows a Client to tell the Server the hostname of the Server it is trying to connect to.

3611  
3612 An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application  
3613 Message from the Server to the Client. MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as  
3614 described in [section 4.12.](#), which can be used to Authenticate the Server to the Client. Using this requires  
3615 support for it in both the Client and Server.

3616  
3617 A VPN between Clients and Servers can provide confidence that Clients are connecting to the intended  
3618 Server.

3619

### 3620 **5.4.4 Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets**

3621 Applications can independently include hash values in their Application Messages. This can provide  
3622 integrity of the contents of Publish packets across the network and at rest.

3623

3624 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) provides hash algorithms to verify the integrity of data sent over the network.

3625

3626 The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide integrity of data across the section of the  
3627 network covered by a VPN.

3628

### 3629 **5.4.5 Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets**

3630 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) can provide encryption of data sent over the network. There are valid TLS cipher suites  
3631 that include a NULL encryption algorithm that does not encrypt data. To ensure privacy Clients and  
3632 Servers should avoid these cipher suites.

3633

3634 An application might independently encrypt the contents of its Application Messages. This could provide  
3635 privacy of the Application Message both over the network and at rest. This would not provide privacy for  
3636 other Properties of the Application Message such as Topic Name.

3637  
3638 Client and Server implementations can provide encrypted storage for data at rest such as Application  
3639 Messages stored as part of a Session.

3640  
3641 The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide privacy of data across the section of the  
3642 network covered by a VPN.

3643

#### 3644 **5.4.6 Non-repudiation of message transmission**

3645 Application designers might need to consider appropriate strategies to achieve end to end non-  
3646 repudiation.

3647

#### 3648 **5.4.7 Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers**

3649 Client and Server implementations using TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) should provide capabilities to ensure that any  
3650 TLS certificates provided when initiating a TLS connection are associated with the hostname of the Client  
3651 connecting or Server being connected to.

3652

3653 Client and Server implementations using TLS can choose to provide capabilities to check Certificate  
3654 Revocation Lists (CRLs [\[RFC5280\]](#)) and Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) [\[RFC6960\]](#) to prevent  
3655 revoked certificates from being used.

3656

3657 Physical deployments might combine tamper-proof hardware with the transmission of specific data in  
3658 Application Messages. For example, a meter might have an embedded GPS to ensure it is not used in an  
3659 unauthorized location. [\[IEEE8021AR\]](#) is a standard for implementing mechanisms to authenticate a  
3660 device's identity using a cryptographically bound identifier.

3661

#### 3662 **5.4.8 Detecting abnormal behaviors**

3663 Server implementations might monitor Client behavior to detect potential security incidents. For example:

- 3664 • Repeated connection attempts
- 3665 • Repeated authentication attempts
- 3666 • Abnormal termination of connections
- 3667 • Topic scanning (attempts to send or subscribe to many topics)
- 3668 • Sending undeliverable messages (no subscribers to the topics)
- 3669 • Clients that connect but do not send data

3670

3671 Server implementations might close the Network Connection of Clients that breach its security rules.

3672

3673 Server implementations detecting unwelcome behavior might implement a dynamic block list based on  
3674 identifiers such as IP address or Client Identifier.

3675

3676 Deployments might use network-level controls (where available) to implement rate limiting or blocking  
3677 based on IP address or other information.  
3678

## 3679 **5.4.9 Handling of Disallowed Unicode code points**

3680 **Section** 1.5.4 describes the Disallowed Unicode code points, which should not be included in a UTF-8  
3681 Encoded String. A Client or Server implementation can choose whether to validate that these code points  
3682 are not used in UTF-8 Encoded Strings such as the Topic Name or Properties.

3683  
3684 If the Server does not validate the code points in a UTF-8 Encoded String but a subscribing Client does,  
3685 then a second Client might be able to cause the subscribing Client to close the Network Connection by  
3686 publishing on a Topic Name or using Properties that contain a Disallowed Unicode code point. This  
3687 section recommends some steps that can be taken to prevent this problem.

3688  
3689 A similar problem can occur when the Client validates that the payload matches the Payload Format  
3690 Indicator and the Server does not. The considerations and remedies for this are similar to those for  
3691 handling Disallowed Unicode code points.

3692

### 3693 **5.4.9.1 Considerations for the use of Disallowed Unicode code points**

3694 An implementation would normally choose to validate UTF-8 Encoded strings, checking that the  
3695 Disallowed Unicode code points are not used. This avoids implementation difficulties such as the use of  
3696 libraries that are sensitive to these code points, it also protects applications from having to process them.

3697  
3698 Validating that these code points are not used removes some security exposures. There are possible  
3699 security exploits which use control characters in log files to mask entries in the logs or confuse the tools  
3700 which process log files. The Unicode Noncharacters are commonly used as special markers and allowing  
3701 them into UTF-8 Encoded Strings could permit such exploits.

3702

### 3703 **5.4.9.2 Interactions between Publishers and Subscribers**

3704 The publisher of an Application Message normally expects that the Servers will forward the message to  
3705 subscribers, and that these subscribers are capable of processing the messages.

3706 These are some conditions under which a publishing Client can cause the subscribing Client to close the  
3707 Network Connection. Consider a situation where:

- 3708 • A Client publishes an Application Message using a Topic Name containing one of the Disallowed  
3709 Unicode code points.
- 3710 • The publishing Client library allows the Disallowed Unicode code point to be used in a Topic  
3711 Name rather than rejecting it.
- 3712 • The publishing Client is authorized to send the publication.
- 3713 • A subscribing Client is authorized to use a Topic Filter which matches the Topic Name. Note that  
3714 the Disallowed Unicode code point might occur in a part of the Topic Name matching a wildcard  
3715 character in the Topic Filter.
- 3716 • The Server forwards the message to the matching subscriber rather than disconnecting the  
3717 publisher.
- 3718 • In this case the subscribing Client might:
  - 3719 ○ Close the Network Connection because it does not allow the use of Disallowed Unicode  
3720 code points, possibly sending a DISCONNECT before doing so. For QoS 1 and QoS 2  
3721 messages this might cause the Server to send the message again, causing the Client to  
3722 close the Network Connection again.

- 3723                   ○ Reject the Application Message by sending a Reason Code greater than or equal to 0x80  
3724                   in a PUBACK (QoS 1) or PUBREC (QoS 2).  
3725                   ○ Accept the Application Message but fail to process it because it contains one of the  
3726                   Disallowed Unicode code points.  
3727                   ○ Successfully process the Application Message.

3728  
3729   The potential for the Client to close the Network Connection might go unnoticed until a publisher uses one  
3730   of the Disallowed Unicode code points.

3731

### 3732   **5.4.9.3 Remedies**

3733   If there is a possibility that a Disallowed Unicode code point could be included in a Topic Name or other  
3734   Properties delivered to a Client, the solution owner can adopt one of the following suggestions:

- 3735           1) Change the Server implementation to one that rejects UTF-8 Encoded Strings containing a  
3736           Disallowed Unicode code point either by sending a Reason Code greater than or equal to 0x80 or  
3737           closing the Network Connection.  
3738           2) Change the Client library used by the subscribers to one that tolerates the use of Disallowed  
3739           Code points. The client can either process or discard messages with UTF-8 Encoded Strings that  
3740           contain Disallowed Unicode code points so long as it continues the protocol.

3741

### 3742   **5.4.10 Other security considerations**

3743   If Client or Server TLS certificates are lost or it is considered that they might be compromised they should  
3744   be revoked (utilizing CRLs [\[RFC5280\]](#) and/or OSCP [\[RFC6960\]](#)).

3745

3746   Client or Server authentication credentials, such as User Name and Password, that are lost or considered  
3747   compromised should be revoked and/or reissued.

3748

3749   In the case of long lasting connections:

- 3750           • Client and Server implementations using TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) should allow for session renegotiation to  
3751           establish new cryptographic parameters (replace session keys, change cipher suites, change  
3752           authentication credentials).  
3753           • Servers may close the Network Connection of Clients and require them to re-authenticate with new  
3754           credentials.  
3755           • Servers may require their Client to reauthenticate periodically using the mechanism described in  
3756           [section 4.12.1](#).

3757

3758   Constrained devices and Clients on constrained networks can make use of TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) session  
3759   resumption, in order to reduce the costs of reconnecting TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) sessions.

3760

3761   Clients connected to a Server have a transitive trust relationship with other Clients connected to the same  
3762   Server and who have authority to publish data on the same topics.

3763

### 3764   **5.4.11 Use of SOCKS**

3765   Implementations of Clients should be aware that some environments will require the use of SOCKSv5  
3766   [\[RFC1928\]](#) proxies to make outbound Network Connections. Some MQTT implementations could make  
3767   use of alternative secured tunnels (e.g. SSH) through the use of SOCKS. Where implementations choose

3768 to use SOCKS, they should support both anonymous and User Name, Password authenticating SOCKS  
3769 proxies. In the latter case, implementations should be aware that SOCKS authentication might occur in  
3770 plain-text and so should avoid using the same credentials for connection to a MQTT Server.  
3771

## 3772 **5.4.12 Security profiles**

3773 Implementers and solution designers might wish to consider security as a set of profiles which can be  
3774 applied to the MQTT protocol. An example of a layered security hierarchy is presented below.  
3775

### 3776 **5.4.12.1 Clear communication profile**

3777 When using the clear communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over an open network with no  
3778 additional secure communication mechanisms in place.  
3779

### 3780 **5.4.12.2 Secured network communication profile**

3781 When using the secured network communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual  
3782 network which has security controls e.g., VPNs or physically secure network.  
3783

### 3784 **5.4.12.3 Secured transport profile**

3785 When using the secured transport profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual network and  
3786 using TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) which provides authentication, integrity and privacy.  
3787

3788 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) Client authentication can be used in addition to – or in place of – MQTT Client  
3789 authentication as provided by the User Name and Password fields.  
3790

### 3791 **5.4.12.4 Industry specific security profiles**

3792 It is anticipated that the MQTT protocol will be designed into industry specific application profiles, each  
3793 defining a threat model and the specific security mechanisms to be used to address these threats.  
3794 Recommendations for specific security mechanisms will often be taken from existing works including:

- 3795
- 3796 [\[NISTCSF\]](#) NIST Cyber Security Framework
  - 3797 [\[NIST7628\]](#) NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security
  - 3798 [\[FIPS1402\]](#) Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)
  - 3799 [\[PCIDSS\]](#) PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
  - 3800 [\[NSAB\]](#) NSA Suite B Cryptography
- 3801

---

## 6 Using WebSocket as a network transport

3802

3803 If MQTT is transported over a WebSocket [RFC6455] connection, the following conditions apply:

- 3804 • MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data  
3805 frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-6.0.0-1].
- 3806 • A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver  
3807 MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries  
3808 [MQTT-6.0.0-2].
- 3809 • The Client MUST include “mqtt” in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers [MQTT-6.0.0-3].
- 3810 • The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be “mqtt” [MQTT-  
3811 6.0.0-4].
- 3812 • The WebSocket URI used to connect the Client and Server has no impact on the MQTT protocol.

3813

### 6.1 IANA considerations

3814

3815 This specification requests IANA to modify the registration of the WebSocket MQTT sub-protocol under  
3816 the “WebSocket Subprotocol Name” registry with the following data:

3817

3818 Figure 6.6-1 - IANA WebSocket Identifier

Subprotocol Identifier	mqtt
Subprotocol Common Name	mqtt
Subprotocol Definition	<a href="http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html">http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html</a>

3819

---

## 3820 7 Conformance

3821 The MQTT specification defines conformance for MQTT Client implementations and MQTT Server  
3822 implementations. An MQTT implementation can conform as both an MQTT Client and an MQTT Server.  
3823

### 3824 7.1 Conformance clauses

#### 3825 7.1.1 MQTT Server conformance clause

3826 Refer to [Server](#) in the Terminology section for a definition of Server.

3827

3828 An MQTT Server conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:

- 3829 1. The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Server sends matches the format described in  
3830 [Chapter 2](#) and [Chapter 3](#).
- 3831 2. It follows the Topic matching rules described in [section 4.7](#) and the Subscription rules in [section 4.8](#).
- 3832 3. It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those  
3833 that only apply to the Client:
- 3834 • [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
  - 3835 • [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
  - 3836 • [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
  - 3837 • [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
  - 3838 • [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
- 3839 4. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to  
3840 interoperate with any other conformant implementation.

3841

#### 3842 7.1.2 MQTT Client conformance clause

3843 Refer to [Client](#) in the Terminology section for a definition of Client.

3844

3845 An MQTT Client conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:

- 3846 1. The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Client sends matches the format described in  
3847 [Chapter 2](#) and [Chapter 3](#).
- 3848 2. It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those  
3849 that only apply to the Server:
- 3850 • [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
  - 3851 • [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
  - 3852 • [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
  - 3853 • [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
  - 3854 • [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
- 3855 3. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to  
3856 interoperate with any other conformant implementation.

3857

---

## 3858 Appendix A. Acknowledgments

3859 The TC owes special thanks to Dr. Andy Stanford-Clark and Arlen Nipper as the original inventors of the  
3860 MQTT protocol and for their continued support with the standardization process.

3861  
3862 The TC wishes to thank Brian Raymor (formerly of Microsoft) for his work as co-chairman of the MQTT  
3863 TC during much of the development of the version 5.0 standard.

3864  
3865 The following individuals were members of the OASIS Technical Committee during the creation of this  
3866 standard and their contributions are gratefully acknowledged:  
3867

### 3868 **Participants:**

- 3869 • Senthil Nathan Balasubramaniam (Infiswift)
- 3870 • Dr. Andrew Banks, editor (IBM)
- 3871 • Ken Borgendale, editor (IBM)
- 3872 • Ed Briggs, editor (Microsoft)
- 3873 • Raphael Cohn (Individual)
- 3874 • Richard Coppen, chairman (IBM)
- 3875 • William Cox (Individual)
- 3876 • Ian Craggs , secretary (IBM)
- 3877 • Konstantin Dotchkoff (Microsoft)
- 3878 • Derek Fu (IBM)
- 3879 • Rahul Gupta, editor (IBM)
- 3880 • Stefan Hagen (Individual)
- 3881 • David Horton (Solace Systems)
- 3882 • Alex Kritikos (Software AG, Inc.)
- 3883 • Jonathan Levell (IBM)
- 3884 • Shawn McAllister (Solace Systems)
- 3885 • William McLane (TIBCO Software Inc.)
- 3886 • Peter Niblett (IBM)
- 3887 • Dominik Obermaier (dc-square GmbH)
- 3888 • Nicholas O'Leary (IBM)
- 3889 • Brian Raymor (Microsoft)
- 3890 • Andrew Schofield (IBM)
- 3891 • Tobias Sommer (Cumulocity)
- 3892 • Joe Speed (IBM)
- 3893 • Dr Andy Stanford-Clark (IBM)
- 3894 • Allan Stockdill-Mander (IBM)
- 3895 • Stehan Vaillant (Cumulocity)

3896  
3897 For a list of those who contributed to earlier versions of MQTT refer to Appendix A in the MQTT v3.1.1  
3898 specification **[MQTTV311]**.

3899



3900  
3901  
  
3902  
3903  
3904  
3905

## Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (non-normative)

This Appendix is non-normative and is provided as a convenient summary of the numbered conformance statements found in the main body of this document. Refer to [Chapter 7](#) for a definitive list of conformance requirements.

Normative Statement Number	Normative Statement
[MQTT-1.5.4-1]	The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]. In particular, the character data MUST NOT include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF.
[MQTT-1.5.4-2]	A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000.
[MQTT-1.5.4-3]	A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a packet receiver.
[MQTT-1.5.5-1]	The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of bytes necessary to represent the value.
[MQTT-1.5.7-1]	Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-2.1.3-1]	Where a flag bit is marked as "Reserved" it is reserved for future use and MUST be set to the value listed.
[MQTT-2.2.1-2]	A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0.
[MQTT-2.2.1-3]	Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE, or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-4]	Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-5]	A PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, or PUBCOMP packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the PUBLISH packet that was originally sent.
[MQTT-2.2.1-6]	A SUBACK and UNSUBACK MUST contain the Packet Identifier that was used in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packet respectively.
[MQTT-2.2.2-1]	If there are no properties, this MUST be indicated by including a Property Length of zero.
[MQTT-3.1.0-1]	After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.1.0-2]	The Server MUST process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network Connection.

[MQTT-3.1.2-1]	The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.2-2]	If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.1.2-3]	The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-4]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any existing Session and start a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-5]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-6]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-7]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that, a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated with the Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-8]	The Will Message MUST be published after the Network Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends, unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed.
[MQTT-3.1.2-9]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags will be used by the Server, and the Will Properties, Will Topic and Will Message fields MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-10]	The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session State in the Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2-11]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00).
[MQTT-3.1.2-12]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02).
[MQTT-3.1.2-13]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-14]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-15]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a retained message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-16]	If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-17]	If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload.

[MQTT-3.1.2-18]	If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-19]	If the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-20]	If Keep Alive is non-zero and in the absence of sending any other MQTT Control Packets, the Client MUST send a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.1.2-21]	If the Server returns a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use that value instead of the value it sent as the Keep Alive.
[MQTT-3.1.2-22]	If the Keep Alive value is non-zero and the Server does not receive an MQTT Control Packet from the Client within one and a half times the Keep Alive time period, it MUST close the Network Connection to the Client as if the network had failed.
[MQTT-3.1.2-23]	The Client and Server MUST store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the Session Expiry Interval is greater than 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-24]	The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2-25]	Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if it had completed sending that Application Message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-26]	The Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias Maximum.
[MQTT-3.1.2-27]	If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases to the.
[MQTT-3.1.2-28]	A value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information.
[MQTT-3.1.2-29]	If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT.
[MQTT-3.1.2-30]	If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.1.3-1]	The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client Identifier, Will Topic, Will Message, User Name, Password.
[MQTT-3.1.3-2]	The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server.
[MQTT-3.1.3-3]	The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.3-4]	The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.3-5]	The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that contain only the characters "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ".

[MQTT-3.1.3-6]	A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client.
[MQTT-3.1.3-7]	It MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.1.3-8]	If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.3-9]	If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.
[MQTT-3.1.3-10]	The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.1.3-11]	The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.3-12]	If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.4-1]	The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet matches the format described in section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not match.
[MQTT-3.1.4-2]	The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.4-3]	If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.
[MQTT-3.1.4-4]	The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.
[MQTT-3.1.4-5]	The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.
[MQTT-3.1.4-6]	If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.
[MQTT-3.2.0-1]	The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.
[MQTT-3.2.0-2]	The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-1]	Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0.
[MQTT-3.2.2-2]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.

[MQTT-3.2.2-3]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.2.2-4]	If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-5]	If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its Session State if it continues with the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-6]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present to 0.
[MQTT-3.2.2-7]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a Reason code of 0x80 or greater it MUST then close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-8]	The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Connect Reason Code values.
[MQTT-3.2.2-9]	If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports.
[MQTT-3.2.2-10]	A Server that does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS of 0, 1 or 2.
[MQTT-3.2.2-11]	If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified.
[MQTT-3.2.2-12]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-13]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain 1, and it does not support retained messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It SHOULD send CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-14]	A Client receiving Retain Available set to 0 from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1.
[MQTT-3.2.2-15]	The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-16]	If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier not used by any other Session currently in the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-17]	The Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value.
[MQTT-3.2.2-18]	Topic Alias Maximum is absent, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-19]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.

[MQTT-3.2.2-20]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.2.2-21]	If the Server sends a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive value the Client sent on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.2.2-22]	If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive, the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.3.1-1]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-2]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages.
[MQTT-3.3.1-3]	The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission.
[MQTT-3.3.1-4]	A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1.
[MQTT-3.3.1-5]	If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-6]	If the Payload contains zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-7]	A retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained message on the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.1-8]	If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-9]	If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client.
[MQTT-3.3.1-10]	If Retain Handling is set to 1 then if the subscription did already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client, and if the subscription did not exist, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages.
[MQTT-3.3.1-11]	If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send the retained
[MQTT-3.3.1-12]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-13]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-1]	The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-2]	The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.

[MQTT-3.3.2-3]	The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the Subscription's Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.3.2-4]	A Server MUST send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-5]	If the Message Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery to a matching subscriber, then it MUST delete the copy of the message for that subscriber.
[MQTT-3.3.2-6]	The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a Message Expiry Interval set to the received value minus the time that the message has been waiting in the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.2-7]	A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network Connection to another.
[MQTT-3.3.2-8]	A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which has the value 0.
[MQTT-3.3.2-9]	A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-10]	A Client MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-11]	A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-12]	A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-13]	The Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-14]	The Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.
[MQTT-3.3.2-15]	The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-16]	The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-17]	The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the Application Message to a Client.
[MQTT-3.3.2-18]	The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-19]	The Content Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-20]	A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.4-1]	The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond with the packet as determined by the QoS in the PUBLISH Packet.

[MQTT-3.3.4-2]	In this case the Server MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-3]	If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server MUST send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-4]	If the Server sends a single copy of the message it MUST include in the PUBLISH packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers, their order is not significant.
[MQTT-3.3.4-5]	If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it MUST send, in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-6]	A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server MUST NOT contain a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-7]	The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.4-8]	The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.3.4-9]	The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Client.
[MQTT-3.3.4-10]	The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.4.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBACK packet MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.4.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.4.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREC packet MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.5.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.6.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREL packet MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Codes.



[MQTT-3.6.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP packets MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.7.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by receiver.
[MQTT-3.8.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.8.3-1]	The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.8.3-2]	The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair.
[MQTT-3.8.3-3]	Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing connection.
[MQTT-3.8.3-4]	It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.3-5]	The Server MUST treat a SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero.
[MQTT-3.8.4-1]	When the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from a Client, the Server MUST respond with a SUBACK packet.
[MQTT-3.8.4-2]	The SUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the SUBSCRIBE packet that it is acknowledging.
[MQTT-3.8.4-3]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is identical to a Non-shared Subscription's Topic Filter for the current Session then it MUST replace that existing Subscription with a new Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-4]	If the Retain Handling option is 0, any existing retained messages matching the Topic Filter MUST be re-sent, but Application Messages MUST NOT be lost due to replacing the Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-5]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters it MUST handle that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple SUBSCRIBE packets, except that it combines their responses into a single SUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.8.4-6]	The SUBACK packet sent by the Server to the Client MUST contain a Reason Code for each Topic Filter/Subscription Option pair.
[MQTT-3.8.4-7]	This Reason Code MUST either show the maximum QoS that was granted for that Subscription or indicate that the subscription failed.

[MQTT-3.8.4-8]	The QoS of Payload Messages sent in response to a Subscription MUST be the minimum of the QoS of the originally published message and the Maximum QoS granted by the Server.
[MQTT-3.9.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet.
[MQTT-3.9.3-2]	The Server sending the SUBACK packet MUST send one of the Subscribe Reason Code values for each Topic Filter received.
[MQTT-3.10.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.10.3-1]	The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-3.10.3-2]	The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.10.4-1]	The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted.
[MQTT-3.10.4-2]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-3]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters and it has started to send to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-4]	The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet.
[MQTT-3.10.4-5]	The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet. Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK.
[MQTT-3.10.4-6]	If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one UNSUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.11.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.11.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.11.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.
[MQTT-3.11.3-2]	The Server sending the UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the UNSUBSCRIBE Reason Code values for each Topic Filter received.

[MQTT-3.12.4-1]	The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.14.0-1]	A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less than 0x80.
[MQTT-3.14.1-1]	The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet).
[MQTT-3.14.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.14.2-2]	The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server.
[MQTT-3.14.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.2-4]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.4-1]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-2]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-3]	On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it.
[MQTT-3.15.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.15.2-1]	The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use one of the Authenticate Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.15.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver
[MQTT-3.15.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-4.1.0-1]	The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open.
[MQTT-4.2.0-1]	A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client.
[MQTT-4.1.0-2]	The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and the Session Expiry Interval has passed.
[MQTT-4.3.1-1]	In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.2-1]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish.

[MQTT-4.3.2-2]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.2-3]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBACK packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.2-4]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.2-5]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver after it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message, irrespective of the setting of its DUP flag.
[MQTT-4.3.3-1]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish.
[MQTT-4.3.3-2]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.3-3]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBREC packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-4]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-4.3.3-5]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBREL packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBCOMP packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-6]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet.
[MQTT-4.3.3-7]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT apply Application Message expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent.
[MQTT-4.3.3-8]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-9]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver if it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-10]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case.
[MQTT-4.3.3-11]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same Packet Identifier as the PUBREL.

[MQTT-4.3.3-12]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-13]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied Application Message expiry.
[MQTT-4.4.0-1]	When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time.
[MQTT-4.4.0-2]	If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted.
[MQTT-4.5.0-1]	When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.5.0-2]	The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application Message that it contains.
[MQTT-4.6.0-1]	When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-2]	The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 1 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-3]	The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-4]	The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC packets were received (QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-5]	When a Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given Client.
[MQTT-4.6.0-6]	A Server MUST treat every, Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on Non-shared Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.7.0-1]	The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name.
[MQTT-4.7.1-1]	The multi-level wildcard character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST be the last character specified in the Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.7.1-2]	The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter.
[MQTT-4.7.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names beginning with a \$ character.

[MQTT-4.7.3-1]	All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.7.3-2]	Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000).
[MQTT-4.7.3-3]	Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than 65,535 bytes.
[MQTT-4.7.3-4]	When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters.
[MQTT-4.8.2-1]	A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with \$share/ and MUST contain a ShareName that is at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.8.2-2]	The ShareName MUST NOT contain the characters "/", "+" or "#", but MUST be followed by a "/" character. This "/" character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.8.2-3]	The Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Clients subscription.
[MQTT-4.8.2-4]	The Server MUST complete the delivery of the message to that Client when it reconnects.
[MQTT-4.8.2-5]	If the Clients Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the Application Message to any other subscribed Client.
[MQTT-4.8.2-6]	If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt to send it to any other Subscriber.
[MQTT-4.9.0-1]	The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive Maximum.
[MQTT-4.9.0-2]	Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS > 0.
[MQTT-4.9.0-3]	The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT Control Packets even if the quota is zero.
[MQTT-4.12.0-1]	If the Server does not support the Authentication Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.0-2]	If the Server requires additional information to complete the authorization, it can send an AUTH packet to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-3]	The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-4]	The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the Network Connection.

[MQTT-4.12.0-5]	If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value as in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-6]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-7]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an AUTH packet to the Server.
[MQTT-4.12.1-1]	If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication at any time after receiving a CONNACK. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.1-2]	If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate Reason Code and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.1-1]	When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the specification, it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.2-1]	The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent.
[MQTT-6.0.0-1]	MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-6.0.0-2]	A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries.
[MQTT-6.0.0-3]	The Client MUST include “mqtt” in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers.
[MQTT-6.0.0-4]	The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be “mqtt”.

3906

3907  
3908

---

## Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative)

3909 The following new features are added to MQTT v5.0

3910

3911

- Session expiry  
Split the Clean Session flag into a Clean Start flag which indicates that the session should start without using an existing session, and a Session Expiry interval which says how long to retain the session after a disconnect. The session expiry interval can be modified at disconnect. Setting of Clean Start to 1 and Session Expiry Interval to 0 is equivalent in MQTT v3.1.1 of setting Clean Session to 1.

3912

3913

3914

3915

3916

3917

3918

- Message expiry  
Allow an expiry interval to be set when a message is published.

3919

3920

3921

- Reason code on all ACKs  
Change all response packets to contain a reason code. This include CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, and AUTH. This allows the invoker to determine whether the requested function succeeded.

3922

3923

3924

3925

3926

- Reason string on all ACKs  
Change most packets with a reason code to also allow an optional reason string. This is designed for problem determination and is not intended to be parsed by the receiver.

3927

3928

3929

3930

- Server disconnect  
Allow DISCONNECT to be sent by the Server to indicate the reason the connection is closed.

3931

3932

3933

- Payload format and content type  
Allow the payload format (binary, text) and a MIME style content type to be specified when a message is published. These are forwarded on to the receiver of the message.

3934

3935

3936

3937

- Request / Response  
Formalize the request/response pattern within MQTT and provide the Response Topic and Correlation Data properties to allow response messages to be routed back to the publisher of a request. Also, add the ability for the Client to get configuration information from the Server about how to construct the response topics.

3938

3939

3940

3941

3942

3943

- Shared Subscriptions  
Add shared subscription support allowing for load balanced consumers of a subscription

3944

3945

3946

- Subscription ID  
Allow a numeric subscription identifier to be specified on a SUBSCRIBE, and returned on the message when it is delivered. This allows the Client to determine which subscription or subscriptions caused the message to be delivered.

3947

3948

3949

3950

3951

- Topic Alias  
Decrease the size of the MQTT packet overhead by allowing the topic name to be abbreviated to a small integer. The Client and Server independently specify how many topic aliases they allow.

3952

3953

3954

3955

- Flow control  
Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the number of outstanding reliable messages (QoS>0) they allow. The sender pauses sending such messages to stay below this quota. This is used to limit the rate of reliable messages, and to limit how many are in flight at one time.

3956

3957

3958



- 3959
- 3960 • User properties
- 3961 Add User Properties to most packets. User properties on PUBLISH are included with the message
- 3962 and are defined by the Client applications. The user properties on PUBLISH and Will Properties are
- 3963 forwarded by the Server to the receiver of the message. User properties on the CONNECT,
- 3964 SUBSCRIBE, and UNSUBSCRIBE packets are defined by the Server implementation. The user
- 3965 properties on CONNACK PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK and
- 3966 AUTH packets are defined by the sender, and are unique to the sender implementation. The meaning
- 3967 of user properties is not defined by MQTT.
- 3968
- 3969 • Maximum Packet Size
- 3970 Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the maximum packet size they support. It is an
- 3971 error for the session partner to send a larger packet.
- 3972
- 3973 • Optional Server feature availability
- 3974 Define a set of features which the Server does not allow and provide a mechanism for the Server to
- 3975 specify this to the Client. The features which can be specified in this way are: Maximum QoS, Retain
- 3976 Available, Wildcard Subscription Available, Subscription Identifier Available, and Shared Subscription
- 3977 Available. It is an error for the Client to use features that the Server has declared are not available.
- 3978
- 3979 It is possible in earlier versions of MQTT for a Server to not implement a feature by declaring that the
- 3980 Client is not authorized for that function. This feature allows such optional behavior to be declared
- 3981 and adds specific Reason Codes when the Client uses one of these features anyway.
- 3982
- 3983 • Enhanced authentication
- 3984 Provide a mechanism to enable challenge/response style authentication including mutual
- 3985 authentication. This allows SASL style authentication to be used if supported by both Client and
- 3986 Server, and includes the ability for a Client to re-authenticate within a connection.
- 3987
- 3988 • Subscription options
- 3989 Provide subscription options primarily defined to allow for message bridge applications. These include
- 3990 an option to not send messages originating on this Client (noLocal), and options for handling retained
- 3991 messages on subscribe.
- 3992
- 3993 • Will delay
- 3994 Add the ability to specify a delay between the end of the connection and sending the will message.
- 3995 This is designed so that if a connection to the session is re-established then the will message is not
- 3996 sent. This allows for brief interruptions of the connection without notification to others.
- 3997
- 3998 • Server Keep Alive
- 3999 Allow the Server to specify the value it wishes the Client to use as a keep alive. This allows the
- 4000 Server to set a maximum allowed keepalive and still have the Client honor it.
- 4001
- 4002 • Assigned ClientID
- 4003 In cases where the ClientID is assigned by the Server, return the assigned ClientID. This also lifts the
- 4004 restriction that Server assigned ClientIDs can only be used with Clean Session=1 connections.
- 4005
- 4006 • Server reference
- 4007 Allow the Server to specify an alternate Server to use on CONNACK or DISCONNECT. This can be
- 4008 used as a redirect or to do provisioning.
- 4009